

HERITAGE GATEWAY CENTER • 1980 SOUTH EASTON ROAD • SUITE 220 • DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901 (267) 898.0570 • (800) 773.0680 • FAX (215) 340.3929 WWW.CURTINHEEFNER.COM

JOHN W. DONAGHY FRANK S. GUARRIERI ALLAN D. GOULDING, JR. MAUREEN BURKE CARLTON . KRISTA P. HARPER FRANCIS X. STECKLAIR * ROBERT SZWAJKOS LISA M. PATTERSON A LISA KOEBBE SCHUBELA JAMES J. ESPOSITO . MICHAEL P. MAGUIRE A VINCENT J. MAGYAR, JR. 4 THERESA M. GOLDING**

GILBERT L GOLDING * BONNIE S. STEIN A-ROBERT A. BADMAN, JR.4 DAVID J. TRUELOVE ERNEST R. CLOSSER III JORDAN B. YEAGER JOHN J. HART MATTHEW J. BASS A CAROLYN M. ANGELACCIO A KYONG H. GROWNEY SEAN R. SULLIVAN JOSEPH F. KAMPHERSTEIN III . BLAKE S. GRIFFIN

LL.M. TAXATION LL.M. TRIAL ALSO ADMITTED IN NJ ADMITTED IN NJ ONLY

EDWARD I, DOBIN WILLARD S. CURTIN

DOUGLAS H. RIBLET WILLIAM F. HEEFNER

OF COUNSEL

April 12, 2011

Commission Secretary Delaware River Basin Commission 25 State Police Drive West Trenton, NJ 08628 Via Hand Delivery

> **Draft Natural Gas Development Regulations** Re:

> > Partial Comment Submission on Behalf of the Delaware Riverkeeper and the

Delaware Riverkeeper Network (DRN)

Dear Commission Secretary:

Please accept this letter and the enclosed disc as part of the comment submission of the Delaware Riverkeeper and the Delaware Riverkeeper Network regarding the DRBC's Draft Natural Gas Development Regulations.

The enclosed disc contains transcripts of the depositions from the case, <u>Damascus</u> Citizens for Sustainability, Inc., et al v. PA DEP, et al., EHB Docket No. 2010-102-M, which is pending before the Pennsylvania Environmental Hearing Board. This case concerns the Woodlands Management project in Damascus Township, Wayne County, PA. The deponents were Mary Slye, Craig Lobins, Brian Thomas Babb and Joseph F. Lichtinger; these were the four DEP personnel who were involved in the permit approval for the Woodlands Management project. As these transcripts help demonstrate, the DRBC's reliance on state regulators fails to meet the DRBC's responsibilities.

The Woodlands project is located within the "Hollister Creek" watershed, a designated "Special Protection High Quality" (HQ) watershed and is approximately 300 feet from Hollister Creek. The project is also within the Upper Delaware River Basin and is approximately 0.43 miles from the Delaware River, an area within the Upper Delaware Scenic and Recreational River, a National Wild and Scenic River. The personnel from PA DEP who were responsible for approval of the permit admitted that the Department did not consider the potential impacts on the high quality watershed in which the project is located. (Lobins Dep. at 33-34, 45-46, 49-51; Babb Dep. at 31, 38, 52-53; Lichtinger Dep. at 9, 17, 29, 39-41). They also admitted that the



Department did not consider the potential impacts on the Delaware River or the Delaware River Basin. (Lobins Dep. at 46-48, 51-52; Babb Dep. at 53-55; Lichtinger Dep. at 9, 10, 29, 37-40).

The following summarizes key admissions from these depositions:

Craig Lobins

- 1. Mr. Lobins is a DEP Regional Manager, for the Department's Oil & Gas Program. (Lobins Dep. at p. 4-5)
- 2. Mr. Lobins manages oil and gas permitting activity for the Northern half of Pennsylvania. (Lobins Dep. at p. 6).
- 3. Each oil and gas permit goes to Lobins for final authorization. (Lobins Dep. at p. 8).
- 4. Lobins and his program issued over 4,600 permits in 2010. (Lobins Dep. at p. 9).
- 5. Lobins spent, on average, two minutes per permit prior to granting final authorization. (Lobins Dep. at p. 10).
- 6. There were six (6) geologists working under Lobins performing the technical reviews for the 4,600 permits issued in 2010. (Lobins Dep. at p. 16).
- 7. Mr. Lobins was not aware of the Department reviewing a well permit application any differently when the project in a special protection high quality or exceptional value watershed. (Lobins Dep. at p. 33-34).
- 8. Prior to the issuance of a gas well permit, and prior to any earth disturbance on projects under five (5) acres, no one in the Department made a determination as to the sufficiency of any erosion and sedimentation control plan. (Lobins Dep. at p. 37-38).
- 9. Prior to the issuance of the subject permit, the Department did not consider the adequacy of any erosion and sedimentation control plan. (Lobins Dep. at p. 46).
- 10. The Department did not consider whether the location of the project is consistent with the uses that are allowed in that location under local zoning. (Lobins Dep. at p. 41-42).
- 11. The Department did not consider any comprehensive plans adopted by any municipal governments. (Lobins Dep. at p. 50).
- 12. The impact of a proposed well on national or state scenic rivers is only considered if the proposed well is located on public land. (Lobins Dep. at p. 43).
- 13. Likewise, the impact of a proposed well on publicly owned parks, forest, game lands and wildlife areas is only considered if the proposed well is located on public land. (Lobins Dep. at p. 44).
- 14. In issuing individual well permits, the Department does not consider the cumulative impact of the broader development of wells on the surrounding resources. (Lobins Dep. at p. 45).
- 15. Other than noting whether the proposed project was 100 feet from a stream or water body, as required under the Oil & Gas Act, the Department did not give any consideration to the impact of the project as proposed on a special protection high quality watershed. (Lobins Dep. at p. 45-46).
- 16. The Department did not consider the proximity of the project to the Delaware River. (Lobins Dep. at p. 46).



- 17. There was no consideration given to the impact that the proposed project would have on the Wild & Scenic River corridor. (Lobins Dep. at p. 47).
- 18. There was no heightened scrutiny given to permits issued within the Delaware River watershed. (Lobins Dep. at p. 48).
- 19. Gas well permits have not been reviewed under the department's anti-degradation program. (Lobins Dep. at p. 49).
- 20. The Department did not consider the adequacy of storm water management measures prior to the issuance of the permit. (Lobins Dep. at p. 50-51).
- 21. The Department did not analyze the impact of the proposed project on groundwater recharge. (Lobins Dep. at p. 51).
- 22. The Department did not consider the impact of the project on stream flow. (Lobins Dep. at p. 51).
- 23. Other than noting whether the proposed project met the 100 foot distance restrictions of the Oil & Gas Act, the Department did not consider what impact, if any, the project would have on Hollister Creek. (Lobins Dep. at p. 51).
- 24. Other than noting whether the proposed project met the 100 foot distance restrictions of the Oil & Gas Act, the Department, in approving the project, did not consider the impact on the water resources of the Delaware River Basin. (Lobins Dep. at p. 51-52).
- 25. Mr. Lobins testified that he was not familiar with hydrogen sulfide being an issue in the Northeast Region, and that it was not an issue that was considered when the permit was approved. (Lobins Dep. at p. 56).

Brian Babb

- 26. Mr. Babb is a Professional Geologist Manager, Oil & Gas Program, DEP. (Babb Dep. at p. 5).
- 27. Mr. Babb was in charge of permitting for oil and gas wells. (Babb Dep. at p. 7).
- 28. Mr. Babb spent approximately two (2) minutes per gas well permit application. (Babb Dep. at p. 14).
- 29. There was no difference in the review of drilling applications based to the acreage of the disturbed area. (Babb Dep. at p. 21).
- 30. Applicants are not required to disclose the amount of acreage of their proposed disturbed area. (Babb Dep. at p. 26).
- 31. Permit applications are given the same level of review whether or not there will be an E & S permit. (Babb Dep. at p. 21-22).
- 32. Mr. Babb does not know whether the data the Department relies on from the USGS is accurate. (Babb Dep. at p. 23-24).
- 33. There is no consideration given in the permit review process for potential cumulative impacts of multiple well projects. (Babb Dep. at p. 26).
- 34. Other than noting on the permit application forms that a proposed project is in a special protection watershed, there is nothing else different about how the Department handles the permit review for a well permit when the proposed project is within a special protection watershed. (Babb Dep. at p. 31, 38).



- 35. Mr. Babb was under the impression that the Department had not approved any proposed well project that was close by a National or State Scenic River. (Babb Dep. at p. 31-32).
- 36. In making a determination on a well permit application, the Department does not give any consideration to municipal zoning or municipal comprehensive plans. (Babb Dep. at p. 34).
- 37. Mr. Babb was not familiar with how the Department's regulations define, "well site." (Babb Dep. at p. 50).
- 38. Mr. Babb testified that there is nothing in the application packet for the subject project that identifies the distance of the proposed well site from Hollister Creek. (Babb Dep. at p. 51-52).
- 39. Mr. Babb testified that there is nothing in the application packet for the subject project that identifies where the proposed well site is in relation to the Delaware River corridor. (Babb Dep. at p. 52).
- 40. Mr. Babb also acknowledged that he does not know what is considered to be within and not within the river corridor. (Babb Dep. at p. 52).
- 41. Mr. Babb did not know of any Departmental analysis to consider what the impacts, if any, might be from this project on Hollister Creek. (Babb Dep. at p. 52).
- 42. Likewise, Mr. Babb did not know of any Departmental analysis to consider what impact, if any, the project might have on the Delaware River or the Delaware River Basin. (Babb Dep. at p. 53-55).
- 43. Similarly, Mr. Babb was not aware of any consideration of the impacts on any national Wild & Scenic River. (Babb Dep. at p. 53-54).
- 44. The permit application file for the subject permit does not reveal whether an erosion and sediment control plan had been prepared prior to the issuance of the permit. (Babb Dep. at p. 53).
- 45. The Department did not conduct any analysis -- as part of its permit application review -- of the potential impacts that the project would have on groundwater resources. (Babb Dep. at p. 53).
- 46. The Department did not conduct any analysis to assess the adequacy of any storm water management measures in connection with the subject project. (Babb Dep. at p. 53).
- 47. The Department, as part of the permitting process, does not communicate or coordinate with local municipalities. (Babb Dep. at p. 53).
- 48. Mr. Babb testified that the Department has delineated on its maps areas where there is a greater potential for hazards associated with the presence of hydrogen sulfide; in those areas there are special conditions for how to drill and how to case a bore hole. (Babb Dep. at p. 55-60).
- 49. Mr. Babb testified that it is the responsibility of the geologist to note the special conditions that need to be on a permit in such an area. (Babb Dep. at p. 57).

Joseph Lichtinger

- 50. Mr. Lichtinger is a licensed professional geologist. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 4).
- 51. Mr. Lichtinger performed the first line of technical review for well permit applications. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 6, 8).



- 52. The review Mr. Lichtinger conducted was no different if the proposed project was less than five (5) acres or greater than five (5) acres. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 9).
- 53. He did not make any effort to determine the amount of acreage that would be taken up by the well site. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 17).
- 54. The review Mr. Lichtinger conducted was no different if the proposed project was within an a special protection watershed. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 9).
- 55. As part of his review Mr. Lichtinger did not consider what, if any, impact the proposed project might have on a high quality or exceptional value watershed. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 9, 29).
- 56. Mr. Lichtinger did not consider what impact, if any, the proposed project would have on a national scenic river. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 10).
- 57. He testified as follows:
 - Q. During the course of your review of well permits, did you consider what, if any, impact the proposed project might have on any national or state scenic rivers?
 - A. Yes.
 - Q. What was the -- how did you go about those considerations?
 - A. Well, the Clarion and the Allegheny River were national scenic rivers --
 - Q. Okay.
 - A. -- that I was aware of. And we had to make sure they were not in the corridor.
 - O. Okay.
 - A. But the corridor is not defined.
 - Q. Other than projects that were within the Clarion and Allegheny, any consideration given to national or state scenic rivers?
 - A. I did not.
 - Q. Okay.
 - A. Because I was not aware of any other.
- 58. Mr. Lichtinger acknowledged that the mapping data he utilized in conducting his review of well permit applications do not reflect site specific conditions. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 14-15).
- 59. Mr. Lichtinger did not go on site to conduct his permit application reviews, nor did anyone else. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 15-16, 41-42).
- 60. Mr. Lichtinger acknowledged that if an applicant represented to the Department that a proposed well was not within 200 feet of a publicly owned property, no consideration was given to the impact of the proposed project on publicly owned parks, forests, game lands or wildlife areas. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 16-17).
- 61. Mr. Lichtinger did not assess the adequacy of any erosion and sediment control plans or of any storm water management plans. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 17).
- 62. As part of his review, Mr. Lichtinger never considered the cumulative impact of a project in connection with other projects in the area. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 20).
- 63. In looking at the application package, Mr. Lichtinger could not determine the distance of the project from Hollister Creek or from the Delaware River. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 37).



- 64. No consideration was given to the distance of the project from any Wild and Scenic River Corridor. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 38).
- 65. As part of his permit application review, Mr. Lichtinger did not consider municipal comprehensive plans or municipal zoning. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 37). Likewise, Mr. Lichtinger did not communicate with any local municipalities. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 40).
- 66. As part of his permit application review, Mr. Lichtinger did not consider whether the proposed project's location would have any impact on water resources or the watershed in which it was located. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 39).
- 67. As part of his permit application review, Mr. Lichtinger did not consider which way runoff would flow. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 39).
- 68. As part of his permit application review, Mr. Lichtinger did not consider whether there were alternative siting or design options or whether the project could be developed with a smaller disturbed area. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 41).
- 69. Mr. Lichtinger was not familiar with the level of protection afforded high quality watersheds. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 39-40).
- 70. As part of his permit application review, Mr. Lichtinger did not analyze or consider what impact, if any, the proposed project might have on stream flow or on groundwater recharge. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 40).
- 71. In reviewing permit applications, Mr. Lichtinger did not consider the presence of hydrogen sulfide, and no effort was made to avoid hitting hydrogen sulfide during drilling. (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 42, 43).
- 72. Mr. Lichtinger was not aware of any mapping being available that showed regions where hydrogen sulfide might be encountered during drilling, (Lichtinger Dep. at p. 43-44).

As these excerpts from the sworn testimony of DEP personnel demonstrate, the DRBC will not meet its legal obligations if, consistent with the Draft Regulations, the Commission defers to and relies upon the DEP permitting process.

If you have any questions, concerns or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you.

Jordan B. Yeager

Sincerely,

Curtin & Heefner LLP

Counsel to the Delaware Riverkeeper and the Delaware Riverkeeper Network

1	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA ENVIRONMENTAL HEARING BOARD
2	
3	
4	DAMASCUS CITIZENS FOR
5	SUSTAINABILITY, THE DELAWARE RIVERKEEPER, DELAWARE
6	RIVERKEEPER NETWORK, MR. JAMES R. WILSON, MR. JONATHAN B. GORDON AND MESSRS. THOMAS AND MICHAEL COONEY
7	
8	v. EHB Docket No. 2010-102M
9	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL
10	PROTECTION AND NEWFIELD APPALACHIA PA, LLC, Permittee
11	
12	
13	
14	Deposition of BRIAN THOMAS BABB, taken before and
15	by Lisa Willow Weiss, Notary Public in and for the
16	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, on Thursday, March 24,
17	2011, commencing at 9:00 a.m. at the Pennsylvania
18	Department of Environmental Protection, 230 Chestnut
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
21	
22	
23	Willer Demonstries Commission
24	Willow Reporting Service 8400 Franklin Pike Non-billo Bonneslandin 16235
25	Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335 814-337-6622

1	APPEARANCES
2	
3	
4	For the Appellants, the Delaware Riverkeeper and Delaware Riverkeeper Network:
5	Jordan B. Yeager, Esquire
6	Curtin & Heefner LLP
7	Heritage Gateway Center 1980 South Easton Road, Suite 220 Doylestown, Pennsylvania 18901
8	
9	For the Appellants:
10	John J. Zimmerman, Esquire Zimmerman & Associates
11	13508 Maidstone Lane Potomac, Maryland 20854
12	rocomac, narytana 20034
13	For the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Environmental Protection:
14	
15	Stephanie K. Gallogly, Esquire Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection 230 Chestnut Street
16	Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335-3481
17	For Newfield Appalachia PA, LLC:
18	Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
19	K&L Gates, LLP 17 North Second Street, 18th Floor
20	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17101 Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
19	K&L Gates, LLP
20	17 North Second Street, 18th Floor Harrisburg, Pennsvlvania 17101 Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
19	K&L Gates, LLP 17 North Second Street, 18th Floor
20	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17101
21	
22	
23	

1	INDEX	
2		
3		
4	BRIAN THOMAS BABB	
5		
6	Direct examination by Mr. Yeager	4
7	Cross-examination by Mr. Zimmerman	61
8	Cross-examination by Ms. Gallogly	65
9	Cross-examination by Mr. Holtzman	66
10	Recross-examination by Mr. Zimmerman	73
11	Redirect examination by Mr. Yeager	75
12	Recross-examination by Ms. Gallogly	76
13	Recross-examination by Mr. Holtzman	77
14	Further Recross-examination by Mr. Zimmerman	78
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
19		
20		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

1	BRIAN THOMAS BABB, first having
2	been duly sworn, testified as follows:
3	
4	DIRECT EXAMINATION
5	BY MR. YEAGER:
6	
7	Q. Good morning, sir. Can you please state your
8	name and spell your last name?
9	A. Brian Thomas Babb, B-A-B-B.
10	Q. Okay. Sir, have you ever sat for a
11	deposition before?
12	A. Once in an insurance claim.
13	Q. Okay. Well, same kind of thing well, I
14	don't know what your deposition was like there, but it's
15	basically just a question and answer session. The court
16	reporter is here to take down everything. As skilled as
17	she is, she can only take us down when one of us is
18	speaking at a time and can only take down words, so
19	um-hums and huh-huhs end up coming out a lot alike in a
20	deposition transcript, and shakes and nods don't come
19	um-hums and huh-huhs end up coming out a lot alike in a
20	deposition transcript, and shakes and nods don't come
19	um-hums and huh-huhs end up coming out a lot alike in a
20	deposition transcript, and shakes and nods don't come
21	out at all, so I'll remind you to use words as much as
22	you can, okay?
23	A. Okay.
24	Q. And I'll ask you to let me finish asking
25	before you start answering, and I'll try not to

interrupt you as well, okay? 1 2 Α. All right. If at any time you need to take break, let me 3 0. 4 It's my hope that we'll be through this fast 5 enough that you won't need to, but if you do, don't be 6 shy. 7 Okay. Α. 8 Q. What position do you currently hold? 9 Α. I'm a professional geologist manager. And what position did you hold before that? 10 Q. 11 Α. I was a sanitarian supervisor. Sanitarian supervisor? 12 0. Yes, and water supply. 13 Α. 14 0. When you say and water supply, is that a program within DEP? 15 16 Α. Yes. 17 Q. What program are you associated with now or do you work with now? 18 19 Α. Oil and gas. 20 0. How long were you in water supply as a 19 Oil and gas. Α. 20 0. How long were you in water supply as a 19 Α. Oil and gas. 20 How long were you in water supply as a Q. 21 sanitarian supervisor roughly? 22 22 months. Α. 23 Q. And prior to that? 24 Α. Oil and gas.

25

Q.

Doing what?

Permitting, drilling wells. 1 Α. What was your position? 2 Q. Licensed professional geologist. 3 Α. And how long had you been doing that? 0. 4 11 years. 5 Α. 6 Q. And prior to that? 7 Water quality specialist and water Α. management. 8 9 0. Doing what? 10 Α. Inspecting sewage treatment plants and industrial waste. 11 12 0. How long have you been with DEP overall? 13 Α. 17 years. So did you start in water quality? 14 Q. Yes, that's where I started. 15 Α. And any advanced degrees? 16 Q. 17 Α. Bachelor's degree in geography actually. 18 Q. In geography? 19 Α. Yes. I have three minors in geology. Anv licenses? 20 Ο. 19 Α. I have three minors in geology. Any licenses? 20 Q. Yes Vears. a licensed professional deologist. 23 Ά·. 6 Q. And prior to that? 7 Α. Water quality specialist and water 8 management. 9 Ο. Doing what? 10 Inspecting sewage treatment plants and Α.

industrial waste.

1 Α. Yes. 2 0. What are your job responsibilities? I'm in charge of the applications pretty 3 Α. much for the drilling applications, E&S plans associated 4 5 with drilling, water management plans for withdrawal associated with oil and gas drilling, and general 6 7 permits through what we call the 105 program for encroachments into streams and wetlands and things like 8 that. 9 10 Anything else? 0. 11 Α. That is all. 12 0. I didn't mean to suggest that it wasn't enough. 13 14 Α. Yeah. Okay. 15 0. 16 I can't think of anything right now. Α. Permitting is what I -- almost any permitting or 17 approval function I'm in charge of. 18 19 0. Involving oil and gas drilling? Yes, involving oil and gas drilling. 20 Α. 0. Involving oil and gas drilling? 19 20 Α. Yes, involving oil and gas drilling. 19 0. Involving oil and gas drilling? 20 Yes, involving oil and gas drilling. Α. Okay. When you say you're in charge of it, 21 0. is there somebody over you who is also in charge of it? 22 23 Α. Yes. And who's that? 24 Q.

Craig Lobins.

Α.

```
1
             0.
                   Okay. So how much of your time -- can you
       differentiate between your time to say how much of it is
 2
       associated with the well permits versus E&S permits
 3
       versus any other permits that you deal with?
 4
 5
                    I can come close, I think.
 6
             0.
                   Okay.
 7
                   I think I probably spend 20 to 25 percent on
             Α.
       drilling permit applications.
 8
 9
                   And what about on E&S?
             0.
10
             Α.
                   E&S, 30 percent.
11
             0.
                   Okay. Why does E&S take more?
12
             Α.
                   This first year that I've been there, it's
       more of a learning curve for me.
13
                   Okay. Is that because you had been doing the
14
             0.
       drilling permits yourself when you had been in that role
15
       earlier?
16
17
             Α.
                   Probably that's why, yes.
18
             Q.
                   Okay.
                                               I understand them
19
             Α.
                   I understood them better.
       better --
20
                   I understood them better.
                                               I understand them
19
             Α.
20
       better --
                   I understood them better.
19
                                               I understand them
20
       better --
21
             Q.
                   Okay.
                   -- than the EMS plans or the water management
22
             Α.
23
       plans.
                   Okay. Overall how many permits a year -- in
24
             0.
```

2010, do you know how many permits went by -- how many

- permits you dealt with?
- 2 A. Drilling applications this will be a real
- 3 close estimate, 4,500.
- Q. Okay. And that's just drilling applications?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And what about all together?
- 7 A. With the E&S, erosion and sedimentation plans
- and water management plan approvals, they're a lot less,
- 9 but they're -- not a lot more complicated. There's less
- of them.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. In 2010, I wasn't there the whole year, but
- 13 I'm going to say there was 40 E&S plans. We have
- 14 different types of E&S plans, too.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. There's ESGPls and there's joint permits, but
- about 40, I'd say.
- Q. Okay. That's just the E&S?
- 19 A. Yes, and the water management plans, 15.
- Q. Oh, okav. And what is your -- so when we
- 19 A. Yes, and the water management plans, 15.
- Q. Oh, okay. And what is your -- so when we
- 19 A. Yes, and the water management plans, 15.
- 20 Q. Oh, okay. And what is your -- so when we
- talk about the 4,500 -- and I understand you weren't
- doing it for the whole of the year, but when we talk
- about the well drilling permits, what are you doing in
- connection with the Department's review and approval of
- those permits?

I get them in. They're date stamped in and 1 Α. then clerical staff puts them in my box. I divvy them 2 out, and I keep track of that. 3 0. 4 Okav. And then they go through some review. 5 Sometimes I'm needed, sometimes I'm not, for questions 6 and things. And then when the staff is done with them, 7 they come back to my office, and I give them a review of 8 9 the items I think are pertinent that I can look at on my review of them. 10 11 You give them a piece of paper -- when you 12 say you give them a review --13 They come back to me. The permit goes out and then it comes back to me and I look at them. 14 15 0. When you say you give them a review, you're not talking about the geologist. You're talking about 16 17 you review the application package that comes back to 18 you. 19 Correct. Α. 20 I understand. Okav. So you review the Ο. Correct. 19 Α. 20 Ο. I understand. Okav. So vou review the Correct. 19 Α. I understand. Okay. So you review the 20 Q. paperwork that's come back to you? 21 22 Α. Yes. 23 0. And what else? Then I put my initials -- actually, I sign it 24

I date it and sign it that I've looked at it.

- Q. Okay. And then what?

 A. Then I -- if everything is fine with it, I
- take it up front for processing to permit -- at this
 point it's still an application, for processing it to
 become a permit.
- Q. It initially comes in, and the first people it's touched by is clerical support?
- 8 A. Um-hum.
- 9 Q. Yes?
- 10 A. Yes.
- Q. That's okay. And from clerical support, it goes to you. From you it goes to a geologist who is doing some level of technical review.
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. From that geologist it comes back to you?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And then you get it back to clerical support?
- 18 A. Yes.
- Q. And then am I correct, the clerical support then gets it to your supervisor?
- Q. And then am I correct, the clerical support then gets it to your supervisor?
- Q. And then am I correct, the clerical support then gets it to your supervisor?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. Does it come back to you?
- 23 A. No.
- Q. Okay. So let's then focus in on that part with your role of the permits that involves the review

- of the paperwork that you get back from the geologist,
- 2 okay?

17

18

19

20

19

20

19

20

21

22

- 3 A. Um-hum.
- Q. Describe for me, if you can -- if you can, in more detail what you're doing at that stage.
- What I'm doing, I'm looking at the checked 6 Α. boxes that are on there, and any of them that say yes, I 7 try and make sure that I see they've been -- either some 8 9 kind of paper that they've been looked at some point, 10 like if they say there's a wetland within 100 feet, 11 well, I'm going to make sure I see it on that plat and 12 that we've addressed that issue. If they need a waiver 13 for that, make sure there's a waiver in there, if there's any special conditions that come with that 14 15 waiver, I'm going to make sure that those get on the

permit application as a special condition.

- I generally check to see if it's a Marcellus well. If it is, it's going to need a directional survey, and I do a pretty good review on the directional survey because they're more complicated than the rest of survey, and I do a pretty good review on the directional survey because they're more complicated than the rest of survey, and I do a pretty good review on the directional survey because they're more complicated than the rest of the application.
 - Q. Anything else?
- 23 A. Pretty much everything that's on that, the 24 yes side, I try and look at and make sure we've 25 addressed whatever issue they've said yes to, either

- it's a conservation well, which means they have to look
- at depths and make sure we have distance restrictions.
- 3 That's what the yes boxes are for. If there's anything
- 4 that we have to look at a little closer, we do.
- 5 Q. And when you -- so when you see a yes and
- you're looking to see whether it's been addressed, what
- are you looking at to determine whether it's been
- 8 addressed?
- 9 A. Well, like I said, in the waivers, if they're
- within 100 feet of a wetland, they say yes. I look on
- the plat to make sure it's on the plat, the map, and if
- so, do you have a waiver involved. I look at the waiver
- to make sure it addresses the issue, and those are going
- to be special conditions on the permit.
- If it's a conservation well, I look to make
- sure the depth is there, to make sure it's a
- conservation well, which means it's 3,800 feet and
- penetrates the Onondaga. If they say it's a Marcellus
- well, make sure we have a directional survey that makes
- 20 sense, that matches the information that's also on the
- well, make sure we have a directional survey that makes
- sense, that matches the information that's also on the
- well, make sure we have a directional survey that makes
- sense, that matches the information that's also on the
- 21 plat, total vertical depth, total measured depth.
- 22 Q. So you're looking at the other paperwork that
- has come back to you from the geologist as part of the
- application package? Is that what you're looking at?
- 25 A. I'm looking at everything that the -- that

1 came in. 2 0. Okay. Occasionally we'll have waivers come in, like 3 Α. for the distance restrictions, and those come in with 4 the application, but then it gets sent out to the field 5 so they can do a field review, and they might put 6 7 special conditions on that waiver. When it comes back, we match them up and then I make sure that those were 8 addressed and that we're going to make those special 9 10 conditions. 11 Q. Are you just looking at paperwork or are you 12 also going on and looking at a computer system? I'm just looking at the paperwork. 13 Α. 0. Okay. Can you say how many of these you 14 15 would be able to do, conduct this review of in a month, a week, a day? 16 17 Α. I generally review 20 to 25 of them each morning. 18 19 Q. And how long does it take you to review 20 to 25? 20 And how long does it take you to review 20 to 19 Q. 20 25? 19 Q. And how long does it take you to review 20 to 25? 20 21 45 minutes. Α. 22 So roughly two minutes, a little bit more, an 0. application package; is that fair? 23 24 Α. That sounds about right.

Okay.

Q.

- 1 Α. If there's no issues with it. Sure, sure. And if there are issues with it, 2 Q. would you then be documenting that? 3 If there's issues with one, I'll generally Ά. 4 get back to the geologist and see what was the issue. 5 6 If I can't understand it, I'll try to understand it and 7 we'll figure it out. Generally, we've worked out -- that's how I 8 9 do it in the morning. Now, I've worked on these with 10 If there's an issue while we were working on it, 11 they would come and talked to me, and hopefully I can 12 remember and say, okay, that's the one we were talking about. 13 14 Would there be documentation in the file if 15 there was an issue that required that kind of discussion? 16 Between myself and the geologist? 17 Α. Q. I don't know. 18 19 Well, generally, there's an issue. I don't Α. know what it would be, and then we have to have -- the 20 Well, generally, there's an issue. 19 Α. I don't know what it would be, and then we have to have -- the 20 Well, generally, there's an issue. 19 know what it would be, and then we have to have -- the 20 operator would have to submit something else to us. 21 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. That's in there.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- A. That type of thing. Anything we get,

- anything associated with the permit. I do not write up
- special things. Sometimes I'll ask the staff, hey,
- write in here that you talked to this operator about
- this or -- I can't think of a good issue right now.
- 5 Q. Is that part of what the geologists are doing
- is keeping a paper record of those types of
- 7 communications?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. So that you can then, as part of your
- review, look at what communications have been had?
- 11 A. Right. We have phone logs that are sometimes
- in there.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14 A. We have standard letters we put out with
- objections, if someone has an objection and we call and
- talk to them, and that information goes in there, if
- there's an objection.
- 18 Q. Are the geologists expected to use those
- phone logs to document to use those discussions?
- 20 A. Yes.
- phone logs to document to use those discussions?
- 20 A. Yes.
- phone logs to document to use those discussions?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. And do you ever have e-mail exchanges with
- the geologists about an application or a review of an
- 23 application?
- A. I can't think of one. There's so many that
- it wouldn't make sense. I can't think of one, so no, we

- generally don't.
- Q. When you say there's so many, it wouldn't
- make sense, what do you mean?
- A. If there's issues on permits, I get enough
- 5 e-mails as it is now, and they know they can come right
- in my office and talk about it.
- 7 Q. There are six geologists that report to you;
- 8 is that correct?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And do each of them work out of this office?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Do they conduct site visits as part of their
- technical review of a permit application?
- 14 A. Rarely, very rarely.
- 15 Q. Under what circumstances would that happen?
- 16 A. Most cases would be an objection where we
- have either an issue we can't solve on the phone. That
- might be the only one we would have people go out on.
- 19 O. Would there be documentation if a site visit
- 20 were done?
- 19 Q. Would there be documentation if a site visit
- 20 were done?
- 19 Q. Would there be documentation if a site visit
- were done?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. What's the difference -- do you know what
- Craig Lobins does in connection with these applications?
- A. Not everything probably.
- Q. Do you know to what extent there's any

difference between what you are doing and what he is 1 doing? 2 The big difference is he sees the permit. 3 Ά. don't see the permit. 4 5 0. Okav. It gets issued. They type up the permit. 6 Α. And he sees the permit. Now, he can look at the permit 7 and see how it makes sense with either typos on the 8 9 permit or, oh, this lat and long doesn't match up or 10 something, so he gets to see that. Any special 11 conditions I said should go in, he can look and make sure that they're in there. I'm hoping they go in. 12 They generally do, and he's ensuring. I would think he 13 would ensure that they would go in. 14 And I think I asked this before. I just want 15 Ο. 16 to make sure. After it leaves your desk when you've 17 done your review of the application, do you see that 18 permit file again? 19 Α. Generally not. 20 0. Under what circumstances would vou? Generally not. 19 Α. 20 Ο. Under what circumstances would vou? Okav. Generally not. 19 Α. 20 Q. Okay. Under what circumstances would you? Only if Craiq brings it back to me and says 21 Α. there's something wrong. 22 23 And would there be some sort of paper trail Ο. 24 that would reflect that?

Probably on, let's say -- the lat long was

25

Α.

- 1 wrong. 2
 - Q. Okay.
- Somehow it's wrong, he figured that out. 3 Α. would note that we changed it. 4
- 5 0. Okay.
- Generally, it's -- we just note that we 6 Α. change it right on the plat or on the permit, but 7
- there's not a separate piece of paper for something like 8 9 that.
- When you say a Marcellus well, what do you 10 mean by a Marcellus well? 11
- 12 Α. A well that's in a shale formation. We call them Marcellus wells, but it's not --13
- 0. 14 Okay.
- The ones that are Marcellus, they're in a 15 Α. 16 Marcellus formation, but any that are in a shale 17 formation where they're going to use a substantial horizontal lateral and fracture it. 18
- 19 Okay. So a Marcellus well doesn't Q. necessarily mean -- doesn't exclusively mean a well 2.0
- Okay. So a Marcellus well doesn't 19 Q. necessarily mean -- doesn't exclusively mean a well 20
- 19 Okay. So a Marcellus well doesn't Q. necessarily mean -- doesn't exclusively mean a well 20 drilled into the Marcellus shale. It would include 21 22 wells drilled into other shale formations; is that 23 correct?
- Um -- sorry, I didn't mean to say that. 24 Α.
- No, no, that's okay. 25 Q. That was a reasonable

- 1 "um."
- 2 A. A Marcellus well is a Marcellus well. I
- mean, if it's Marcellus shale, it's Marcellus shale. We
- found that they're starting to drill into other shales
- 5 with similar characteristics and we put special
- 6 conditions on the permits.
- 7 Q. Right.
- A. And we label them with an M so we call them
- 9 Marcellus wells, and we want to make sure those special
- conditions get onto those other shale wells where
- they're going to fracture, so we have been calling them
- 12 Marcellus wells. I wish we would have -- I shouldn't
- say that.
- Q. Well, that's all right, you're allowed to
- 15 wish.
- MS. GALLOGLY: Don't speculate.
- 17 Q. Oh, I'm not asking you to speculate. One of
- the elements of the definition you gave to the label of
- a Marcellus well was that it's a horizontal well that's
- 20 being fractured. Is that accurate?
- a Marcellus well was that it's a horizontal well that's
- 20 being fractured. Is that accurate?
- a Marcellus well was that it's a horizontal well that's
- 20 being fractured. Is that accurate?
- 21 A. Usually.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. You can have a Marcellus well that is just a
- vertical well.
- Q. Okay. And can you have a Marcellus well

that's not being fractured? 1 2 Yes. Α. Do you know when the Pennsylvania Natural 3 0. Diversity Index, how often that gets updated? 4 5 Α. No, I don't. When an applicant -- is the review of an 6 0. 7 application different based on the acreage of the disturbed area? 8 9 Α. For a drilling application? No. 10 0. What about for an E&S? 11 Α. Yes. Is the review of a drilling application any 12 0. 13 different when there will be an E&S permit versus when there won't be an E&S permit? 14 15 No, and if there is an E&S permit, they'll Α. 16 put it on the -- I forget what number it is. They'll put that there's an E&S, and they'll put the number if 17 there's one associated. If there's not one, it's not on 18 19 there. Okav. 20 0. 19 there. 20 0. Okay. there. 19 20 Q. Okay. 21 Α. That's the only difference. 22 Q. Okay. The review that the permit application 23 is given for a well permit is the same level of review, 24 the same components to it, whether there will also be an

25

E&S permit or not?

- 1 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Is there anything done that you're
- aware of by the Department to confirm the accuracy of
- 4 the information supplied by the applicant on the
- 5 application?
- A. All of the information?
- 7 Q. Any of them.
- 8 A. Well, the PNDI, in my memory, we look at the
- 9 date to see when it was ran. It looks like a PNDI
- sheet. We look -- the information that's submitted, I
- guess -- I don't mean to guess but --
- 12 Q. Do you know whether there's anything done by
- the Department to verify the accuracy of the information
- that the applicant supplies?
- 15 A. Only on the plat portion we're actually
- measuring things -- we're actually measuring items on
- either distances and the latitude longitude where it is
- derived. We make sure it makes sense from a topomap
- that we have and what's on the plat.
- Q. If the plat shows a water resource in a
- that we have and what's on the plat.
- Q. If the plat shows a water resource in a
- that we have and what's on the plat.
- Q. If the plat shows a water resource in a
- certain location in relation to the proposed bore hole,
- is the Department doing anything to determine whether
- those relative locations are accurate?
- A. If we see them on a topomap, on our own map
- that we use, we make sure it jives, it makes sense. If

it doesn't make sense, we'll call and say, there's an 1 issue here, so solve this issue or why do I see this, 2 3 and it doesn't make sense and why does this seem closer and they're farther away. 4 And this is something that's done by the 5 geologist or done by you? 6 7 The geologists. Α. 8 0. And when you're talking about a topomap, 9 you're talking about a map that's prepared by the USGS? 10 Α. Based on a map prepared by the USGS. 11 0. Okay. 12 Α. We have a map system that uses a topomap 13 generated by maptech, and our lat long information feeds 14 a computer system called eFACTS, and we have software 15 that melds those together and the lat long they put on 16 is now able to be shown during their review on this 17 computer system and we look at that and we look at the plat and everything should make sense. If there's any 18 19 discrepancies, we'll have the operator address those. 20 The data that is utilized for those maps, 0. 19 discrepancies, we'll have the operator address those. 20 The data that is utilized for those maps, 19 discrepancies, we'll have the operator address those. 20 The data that is utilized for those maps, 21 does that include data on the size and location of 22 wetlands and water sources? 23 Α. Yes. 24 Q. Do you know how old that data is?

25

Α.

No.

1 0. Do you know what the source of that data is? Not exactly. 2 Α. Do you know the accuracy of that data? 3 Q. No. A. 4 And as part of the well permit application 5 0. process, are applicants required to submit wetland 6 7 delineation reports? Only if they are within a certain distance. 8 Α. 0. Based on their representation of the 9 10 distance? 11 Α. Yes, and if it's less than an acre, they can 12 delineate out that it's less than an acre so you won't 13 have to submit a waiver. You still can't -- you still can't disturb that wetland, but you don't have to submit 14 a waiver if it's less than 100 feet, but they'll submit 15 a delineation sometimes to show that it's less than an 16 17 acre. 0. I want to make sure I understood the pieces 18 The circumstances under which they have to 19 of that. submit a delineation are only if they are within 100 20 19 of that. The circumstances under which they have to 20 submit a delineation are only if they are within 100 19 of that. The circumstances under which they have to 20 submit a delineation are only if they are within 100 feet, if they represent -- oh, I'm sorry, you're shaking 21 your head so I'm already getting it wrong so go ahead. 22 23 Α. Well, you asked if they submitted delineations and sometimes they do, but they don't have 24

to submit a delineation

- Q. Okay. Ever?

 Not with the application.
- Q. Okay.
- 4 A. No.
- Q. Are there circumstances where if they don't, you are always going to require them to?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. What are those circumstances?
- A. If we see one on our maps and we think that's close to an acre, we'll have our field guy go out, and if he can't make a determination, we'll have them submit a delineation proving to us that it is less than an acre.
- Q. When you say the field guy, you're talking about a geologist?
- 16 A. No, I'm talking about a water quality 17 specialist generally.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. It's an oil and gas -- we call them field 20 people. He's a water quality specialist. who's out in
- 19 A. It's an oil and gas -- we call them field
- people. He's a water quality specialist, who's out in
- 19 A. It's an oil and gas -- we call them field
- people. He's a water quality specialist, who's out in
- the field and one of our field offices or even out of
- this office.
- Q. And who makes a determination as to whether
- that should happen?
- 25 A. Which should happen?

That one of these field people should go out. 1 Q. The geologist generally would. 2 Α. Would that be documented? 3 0. Α. Yes. 4 Other than -- I just want to make sure I'm 5 0. 6 clear. Other than looking at the mapping data that you 7 identified a few moments ago and doing a comparison between that and what the applicant has provided you, is 8 9 there anything else done by the Department to verify the 10 accuracy of the size or location of wetlands or water 11 sources that are depicted on the plat? 12 Α. No. 13 0. Is there any consideration given in the permit review process for potential cumulative impacts 14 15 of multiple applications, multiple well projects? Α. No. 16 17 Q. Are the applicants -- and I apologize if I 18 asked a question about this. Are the applicants required to disclose within their application packet the 19 amount of acreage of the disturbed area? 20 19 required to disclose within their application packet the 20 amount of acreage of the disturbed area? required to disclose within their application packet the 19 amount of acreage of the disturbed area? 20 21 Α. No. 2.2 How does the Department decide whether an E&S 0. 23 permit is needed? 24 If the Department decides, it's generally

because the water quality specialist field people have

gone out and have determined that this is at least five 1 acres and that they're going to need a permit, and then 2 3 that's how we determine, the Department determines it. It's a field person generally. And it's also in 4 regulation that if you're going to be over five acres, 5 6 that you need to submit it. 7 Okay. But as the permitting agency, do you 0. have an interest in making sure that the applicants are 8 9 meeting the requirements of the regulations? 10 MR. HOLTZMAN: Objection. 11 MS. GALLOGIY: He's not a designee. He's just testifying as 12 to what he does. 13 14 MR. YEAGER: Right. Okav. 15 0. As the -- what's your title again? 16 Α. Geologist manager. 17 Q. As the geologist manager --18 Α. Professional geologist manager. 19 Professional geologist manager, do you have Ο. an interest in making sure that the Department's 20 19 Ο. Professional geologist manager, do you have 20 an interest in making sure that the Department's 19 Professional geologist manager, do you have Ο. 20 an interest in making sure that the Department's regulations are followed? 21 2.2 Α. Yes. 23 Q. And part of the area in your responsibility is E&S permitting, correct? 24

25

Α.

Yes.

1	Q. And one of the triggers for E&S permitting is
2	the amount of disturbed area on a proposed site,
3	correct?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Greater than five acres?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Is it five acres or greater or is it greater
8	than five acres?
9	A. I think it's five acres and greater.
10	Q. Okay. Whatever it is I won't hold you to it.
11	So if it's five acres or greater, they need to submit,
12	as you understand the regs, the applicant is required to
13	submit and obtain an E&S submit an application and
14	obtain an E&S permit.
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Okay. As part of the Department's review of
17	a well drilling permit, the Department doesn't have
18	am I correct that the Department doesn't have a part in
19	that process that includes a determination as to whether
20	an E&S permit will be required?
19	that process that includes a determination as to whether
20	an E&S permit will be required?
19	that process that includes a determination as to whether
20	an E&S permit will be required?
21	MR. HOLTZMAN: Objection again to
22	the extent he's answering as
23	though he's a designee of the
24	Department, that's inappropriate.

Actually, continuing objection,

Т	but he's answering as an
2	individual. Go ahead.
3	THE WITNESS: Can you ask it
4	again?
5	MR. YEAGER: Can you read that
6	again.
7	(Question read.)
8	A. Not on the drilling permit.
9	Q. On a different permit?
10	A. Well, if it's an E&S plan, they've submitted
11	it. They've submitted the plan there.
12	Q. Okay. You mentioned the field I forget
13	what how you described the field people who go out?
1.4	A. Water quality specialists.
1.5	Q. Water quality. Thank you. Can you estimate
16	among the permits, the well drilling permits that are
L7	reviewed by the Department, what percentage of those
L 8	review processes involve a site visit by the water
L 9	quality specialist, by a water quality specialist?
20	A. During the permitting process?
L 9	quality specialist, by a water quality specialist?
20	A. During the permitting process?
L 9	quality specialist, by a water quality specialist?
20	A. During the permitting process?
21	Q. Yes. Does that happen at all?
22	A. At times. I don't know the percentage.
23	Q. Is it frequent? Infrequent?
) Д	A Probably infrequent

And in looking at the permit file, we would

25

Q.

be able to see whether that happened? 1 Beforehand? 2 Α. 3 0. No. During the permitting process? 4 Α. After the permitting process is complete, if 5 0. you're looking back at the permit file, would there be 6 7 documentation in the permit file that a water quality specialist conducted a site visit? 8 9 Yes, there's inspections forms that are in there. 10 Does the permit review process that you 11 Q. oversee and that you participate in vary at all between 12 13 applications that are in special protection watershed and those that are not? 14 Α. Yes. 15 16 0. How so? 17 Α. Some are in special protection watersheds and 18 some aren't. 19 Ο. My question is, does the review process for well permits vary? 2.0 My question is, does the review process for 19 Q. well permits vary? 20 My question is, does the review process for 19 Q. well permits vary? 20 21 Only that if it's not on there, we make sure Α. 22 that it gets put on there, that it's in a special 23 protection -- yeah, special protection watershed. Wе 24 put it on there if it's not.

It's noted on the forms?

25

Q.

There's a check box or where you circle 1 Α. it or list the name of it. If that's not done, we will 2 put that on there. 3 Okay. Is there anything else different about 4 0. 5 how the Department handles the permit review for a well permit when the proposed project is within a special 6 7 protection watershed? 8 Α. No. 9 Do you know whether the Department tracks the number of well permits in each watershed or subwatershed 10 11 that is a special protection watershed? I don't know. 12 Α. 13 Okay. Do you know whether, from your Ο. oversight of the permitting process and from your 14 15 participation in the permitting process, whether as part 16 of the determination as to whether to grant a permit, 17 there's any consideration to the impact that the proposed well would have on national or state scenic 18 rivers? 19 20 Α. Yes. rivers? 19 20 Α. Yes. rivers? 19 20 Α. Yes. What consideration is given to that? 21 0. 22 If it's close by or -- if it's close by, and Α. we know it's a scenic river, I haven't run across one of 23

these, but I would imagine if it's a scenic river, we'll

We haven't had one so I'm not sure how we

24

25

consider it.

- would handle it exactly.

 Q. What's close by mean?

 A. I don't have a definit
- A. I don't have a definition for that. If we see it and it looks like it's a scenic river, it might be an issue. Let's -- let's look at it further.
- Q. What scenic rivers are there in the region that you are involved in in permitting for gas wells?
- 8 A. I know -- the Allegheny has parts of it is 9 scenic. The Clarion. The Delaware. I'm guessing now.
- 10 Q. I don't want you to guess.
- 11 A. Okay. I know parts of the Clarion and the 12 Allegheny.
- Q. Okay. Parts of each.
- 14 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And you think the Delaware might be or parts of the Delaware might be?
- 17 A. Yes.
- Q. Any others that you think might be?
- 19 A. I think the Susquehanna has parts.
- O. Okav. Do vou know whether there's a process
- 19 A. I think the Susquehanna has parts.
- O. Okav. Do vou know whether there's a process
- 19 A. I think the Susquehanna has parts.
- Q. Okay. Do you know whether there's a process
- in place within the Department, in the permitting
- 22 process that you oversee and participate in by which you
- determine whether the proposed project is close by one
- of those parts of river that would be designated as
- 25 scenic?

1 There is. We have an arc map layer for Α. scenic rivers. 2 3 And do you know whether the Department has a 0. standard for determining whether a project is close 4 5 enough to a scenic river that it requires consideration within the Department? 6 7 Α. No. 8 0. I'm sorry, it was based on the way I asked 9 the question. No, you don't know whether it does or no, the Department doesn't have such a standard? 10 I don't know of the standard. 11 Α. 12 Ο. Okay. Do you know whether there is a standard? 13 14 Α. No. 15 You were doing these permits as a geologist Q. 16 for 11 years? 17 Α. Um-hum. 18 Q. Yes? 19 Α. Yes. Were you aware of a standard at that time? 20 0. 19 Α. Yes. 20 0. Were you aware of a standard at that time? 19 Α. Yes. 20 0. Were you aware of a standard at that time? 21 Α. No. 22 Q. Is there anyone else who serves as the direct 23 supervisor for the geologists who are involved in the permitting process under you? 24

25

Α.

No.

1 0. Are there regular performance reviews conducted of those geologists? 2 Α. Yes. 3 And are those conducted by you? 0. Α. Yes. 5 6 0. Does the Department in making a determination 7 on a well permit consider the impact of a proposed well on publicly owned parks, forests, game lands, wildlife 8 9 areas? 10 Α. Yes. 11 0. Explain how so. 12 Α. Well, we are to consider it. There is a form 13 that's filled out, a coordination form, that the operator needs to fill out to show that they understand 1.4 that there is some sort of coordination with the public 15 16 agency that this location is proposed on. 17 So is it your understanding that that form 0. 18 only needs to be filled out if the proposed well is situated on publicly owned property? 19 20 Or within 200 feet. Α. situated on publicly owned property? 19 20 Α. Or within 200 feet. situated on publicly owned property? 19 Or within 200 feet. 20 Α. Okay. In making a determination on a well 21 0. permit application, is there any consideration given to 22 23 the municipal zoning or municipal comprehensive plans? 24 Α. No.

All right.

Q.

```
1
                (Discussion held off the record.)
                   We had a set of depositions yesterday, and
 2
             0.
       what we have worked out yesterday is going to carry over
 3
       today. We're using one set of documents as an exhibit
 4
       in each of the exhibits, and it's been marked as
 5
 6
       Appellant's 1, and I'll represent to you that it
 7
       reflects in full the documents that the Department
       produced in response to a discovery request in this
 8
 9
       case.
10
                  And you'll see at the bottom of the page, of
11
       each page, for example, the bottom of this page, there's
12
       a number on it. I may refer to it as a Bates number,
       okay? It's a pagination system that gets put on
13
14
       documents to help keep track?
15
                   Bates?
             Α.
16
             Q.
                   Bates, B-A-T-E-S.
17
             Α.
                   Okay.
18
                   And this document set is numbered 1 through
             Q.
       38. And what I'd like you to do is, I'm going to ask
19
       you some questions about it. I'd like you, if you
20
19
       38.
            And what I'd like you to do is, I'm going to ask
20
       vou some questions about it. I'd like vou, if vou
19
       38.
            And what I'd like you to do is, I'm going to ask
20
       you some questions about it. I'd like you, if you
21
       could, just take a moment to go through that and take a
22
       look at it.
             Α.
                   Okay.
```

23

If I ask you specific questions about a page 24 Q. or document, I'll give you time to go through it in more 25

I just want you to get more familiar with it to 1 detail. 2 start. 3 (Brief recess at this time.) 4 0. Did you have a chance to go through 5 Appellant's 1? 6 Α. Yes. Okay. Can you remember this particular 7 0. permit application? 8 9 Α. No. 10 0. Okay. Do you remember ever processing any 11 permitting applications in the Delaware River watershed? 12 I can't specifically remember it. Α. 13 0. Okay. Looking at the first page of this permit application, can you identify what on here is 14 15 your handwriting? 16 Α. Yes, where it says date approved, top and the middle. 17 5-11-10? 18 Q. 19 Α. Yes. 20 Q. Anything else? 19 Α. Yes. 20 0. Anything else? 19 Α. Yes. 20 Q. Anything else? 21 Α. Nothing else. 22 Q. The handwriting to the right of that date 23 approved where it says watershed name and designation? 24 Α. Yes.

Whose is that?

0.

- 1 A. That is probably Joe Lichtinger's.
- Q. Okay. And to the left of where the date
- approved box is, there are, in the same kind of pen, it
- looks like, 5-3-10, and is that J.L. next to it?
- 5 A. Yes, I think it is.
- Q. And below that, it says 5-27-10, next to the
- 7 INV?
- 8 A. Um-hum.
- 9 Q. Do you know who that is?
- 10 A. I don't know who that is.
- 11 Q. That's not yours?
- A. No, that's no mine.
- 13 Q. Do you know what reflects that INV, what goes
- in there?
- 15 A. No, I don't.
- 16 Q. At the beginning -- I just want to make sure
- I understand how a set of answers that you've given
- already fits in there. At the beginning, I had asked
- 19 you about what you do as part of your review of these
- applications, and part of what I understood you to be
- 19 you about what you do as part of your review of these
- applications, and part of what I understood vou to be
- 19 you about what you do as part of your review of these
- applications, and part of what I understood you to be
- saying was that you look at the yeses and do some
- follow-up within the file to look at other documents to
- relate to the yeses?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. And then I had asked you about the review

given to well sites that are proposed to be in a special 1 protection high quality or exceptional value watershed. 2 3 Α. Yes. Ο. And that's a question on this form at No. 12, 4 correct? 5 6 Α. Yes. 7 0. And this is an example of an application 8 where there is a yes in that box, correct? 9 Α. Yes. 10 0. I understand your answer, when I asked you 11 about whether there's any difference in the review 12 that's given of these applications when it's in a special protection watershed that your answer was other 13 14 than making sure that the watershed is noted in the forms, there was nothing -- there's nothing else 15 16 different about how these are reviewed, correct? 17 Α. Yes. So when you see a yes in Box 12, as you're 18 Q. 19 doing your review, does that lead to anything else from you? 20 19 doing your review, does that lead to anything else from 20 vou? doing your review, does that lead to anything else from 19 20 you? 21 Yes. Α. What does it lead to? 22 Q. 23 Α. I make sure it's checked up here. 24 0. Make sure that it's checked at the top right

of this form where it says watershed name?

That should be Joe's handwriting there. 1 Α. 2 0. Okay. 3 And I look at the plat to see if it was Α. designated on there. 4 5 Okay. And so if we turn to, I think it's 15 -- yeah, Bates Page 15, that's the well location 6 plat, correct? 7 8 Α. Yes. 9 There's a stamp there where it says HQ 10 watershed and a stamp and a line and someone has written 11 in Hollister Creek. 12 Α. Yes. So that's the only thing you're looking for. 13 0. 14 Α. Yes. 15 0. Why is that done? 16 It is done to notify the field people, water Α. quality specialists that they're in an HQ or EV 17 watershed. 18 0. Why? 19 20 I don't know for sure. Α. 19 Q. Why? 20 Α. I don't know for sure. 19 Q. Why? 20 I don't know for sure. Α. 21 Q. Okay. When you are reviewing the permits, 22 are you going back and looking at the Department's mapping information? 23 24 No. Α.

If you turn to Bates Page 2, you see there's

25

Q.

1 a map type image? 2 Α. Yes. 3 0. In the middle of the page? Yes. Α. 4 And you see there's kind of a dark swath top? 5 0. 6 Α. Yes. 7 0. Top right quadrant? Α. Yes. 8 9 Ο. Do you have any understanding what that 10 represents? 11 Α. I do know what that represents. 12 Ο. Okav. What is it? It is -- I don't know -- I do know that the 13 Α. Delaware River is there. 14 15 0. Okay. So it's piecing together your 16 knowledge of the -- how do you know the Delaware River is there? 17 I've looked at this since the time, so that's 18 Α. how I know. Actually, recently, I was wondering where 19 exactly this thing was, where this is coming from so I 20 how I know. Actually, recently, I was wondering where 19 20 exactly this thing was, where this is coming from so I 19 how I know. Actually, recently, I was wondering where 20 exactly this thing was, where this is coming from so I 21 looked and I was like, oh, that's where that is. 22 Q. Okay. 23 So I just happen -- I know that now. I would

imagine at the time I did not know that.

At the time that you did your review.

24

25

Q.

- Yes. 1 Α. Okay. So in looking at this set of documents 2 Ο. 3 that I've given you, does it refresh your recollection 4 at all about this permit application? 5 Refresh my recollection so that I can remember specifically looking at this one? 6 7 0. Yes. 8 Α. No. Okav. And you would agree with me some of 9 Ο. 10 this, that there are documents in here that would have been generated after your review of the file? 11 Α. Yes. 12 If we look at Page 17, Bates Page 17, that's 13 0. where the well permit is, and then on 18 there's a 14 corrected well permit. Do you see that? 15 16 Α. Yes. Is it fair to say that the documents from 17 17 on would not have been among the documents that you 18 19 would have reviewed when you conducted your file review 20 recognizing that you don't recall the specific permit 19 would have reviewed when you conducted your file review 20 recognizing that you don't recall the specific permit
- would not have been among the documents that you
 would have reviewed when you conducted your file review
 recognizing that you don't recall the specific permit
 would have reviewed when you conducted your file review
 recognizing that you don't recall the specific permit
 would have reviewed when you conducted your file review
 recognizing that you don't recall the specific permit
 but based on your understanding of how this process
 goes?

 A. The answer is yes, although 35 occasionally

comes in with application, but I can't recall if it came

in with this one or not, and it's just a checklist.

24

- 1 O. Okav.
- 2 A. But the rest were afterwards.
- Q. And so then looking at the documents that are
- here 1 through 16, are you aware of whether there are
- any additional documents that exist that would relate to
- this permit application up until the time of the permit
- being granted other than what's here as 1 through 16?
- 8 A. I'm not aware of any other documents that
- 9 would be associated with this.
- 10 Q. Okay. Now, if you could take a look at Page
- 15, again, the well location plat -- I'm sorry, let's go
- back to the first page. There's a section at the top
- right under DEP use only where it says special
- condition, A, B, C, D, E, F?
- 15 A. Yes.
- Q. Can you explain what that is?
- 17 A. Those are special conditions that, for
- example, if it was -- have a horizontal -- it's a
- Marcellus well. We would circle E and they would have
- some obligations to submit directional surveys to this
- Marcellus well. We would circle E and they would have
- some obligations to submit directional surveys to this
- Marcellus well. We would circle E and they would have
- some obligations to submit directional surveys to this
- office or -- those are special conditions for the type
- of permit that it is.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- A. This one doesn't have any, but that's the
- type of thing they would have. I don't have all those

memorized. E is the most common because we have a lot 1 of Marcellus wells. 2 If it's going into a -- just because of the 3 0. confusion about the use of the phrase Marcellus, if it's 4 going through a different shale formation, would it also 5 be E circled? 6 Possibly. If they were going to have a 7 Α. horizontal bend, a substantial horizontal bend to the 8 9 well in a shale formation, we would also circle E. 10 0. Okay. Does the Department have, based on 11 your oversight and participation of the permitting 12 process, does the Department have any difference in the 13 way that it processes applications involving gas wells versus test wells? 14 15 Α. I don't know of any difference. Who makes the determination about whether one 16 0. 17 of those special conditions should be circled? 18 Α. The geologist reviewer. 19 Okay. The geologist reviewer, that's the Ο. 20 person under vou? The geologist reviewer, that's the 19 Ο. Okav. 20 person under vou? The geologist reviewer, that's the 19 Ο. Okay. person under you? 20 Α. Yes. 21 22 Do you make a determination as to whether the 0. 23 special conditions have been appropriately selected or not? 24

I look and see what the special

25

Α.

- condition is, and I have a list of what A, B, C, D and
- E, what they are.
- Q. Okay.
- A. And I can't remember what they are now, but
- if it's close to a stream or they have to do something,
- special condition, I'll make sure, A or B or C, whatever
- 7 they checked, I'll make sure that it fits with the
- 8 application.
- 9 Q. But other than E, which is the one you use
- for Marcellus wells, you're not sure what the others --
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. -- what the other special conditions are.
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. All right. Going back to Page 15, in
- looking at -- and this is one of the documents that you
- spend some of your roughly two minutes looking at.
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Why don't you tell me if you are doing that
- review now, what you'd be looking at as it relates to
- these documents.
- review now, what you'd be looking at as it relates to
- these documents.
- review now, what you'd be looking at as it relates to
- these documents.
- 21 A. And this one, with this page, I would have
- noticed that it's a conservation well.
- 23 Q. Based on what you checked on the first page?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Okay.

And they mentioned they met the distance 1 restriction because it is a conservational, so I look to 2 see, one, the depth. 3 Now you're looking back at Page 15? 4 5 Yes, 15, there's a total vertical depth, and I just look to see if it makes sense. It sounds 6 7 reasonable to me, and I make sure they're in a formation 8 that is a conservation depth. 9 0. Okay. In this case, they are. 10 Α. 11 0. All right. What else are you doing in your review? Before you go onto the next one, why is that 12 important? 13 Because if they're at conservation depth, 14 Α. 15 they need to meet distance restrictions according to the 16 conservation law, and we have to make sure that they do that. 17 And they've told you that they are at that 18 0. depth? 19 20 Yes. Α. 19 depth? 20 Α. Yes. depth? 19 20 Yes. Α. So are you doing anything in your review to 21 Q. 22 see whether they meet the distance restrictions? 23 Α. The geologists are, yes. 24 I'm asking you personally. Q.

I look and make sure that looks like they're

25

Α.

- 1 far enough away from a property line.
- Q. Okay.
- 3 A. That's what I look at to see if -- if I don't
- see a property line running right through it, make sure
- 5 it makes sense.
- Q. Is the scale of these the same in every one
- you get?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. So where is the scale noted?
- 10 A. Down, bottom right, near the bottom right,
- 11 right below the surveyor's seal.
- 12 Q. Oh, I'm sorry. So do you get out a ruler,
- instrument of some kind to measure?
- 14 A. Infrequently.
- 15 Q. You shook your head yes, you were agreeing
- with me infrequently? I just wanted to make sure I
- 17 heard you right.
- 18 A. Infrequently, yes, I'm sorry.
- 19 Q. That's all right. Is there a range in the
- scales you get?
- 19 Q. That's all right. Is there a range in the
- scales you get?
- 19 Q. That's all right. Is there a range in the
- scales you get?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Like what is --
- 23 A. Is there a qualified scale? We don't have
- any parameters that you have to meet.
- Q. Okay. So what's the -- I mean, this is 1 to

400, right? 1. 2 Α. Yes. 3 0. What other scales do you see? 4 Α. 1 to 2,000. 5 Q. Okay. Is fairly frequent. 1 to 500. 1 to 200 is 6 Α. generally the smallest. 7 0. Okay. 8 And 1 to 2,000 is generally the biggest, but 9 occasionally we might have one bigger. 10 Q. So when you see those different scales, can 11 you look at it and say that looks like the right 12 13 distance without measuring it? 14 Α. Yes, I'm pretty good at it. Q. 15 Okay. I don't know if it's exact -- it makes sense 16 Α. to me when I look at it, but I'm not going to measure 17 them all. 18 19 Okay. So what else are you doing when you're 0. 20 doing your -- and I know you don't have a specific 19 Q. Okay. So what else are you doing when you're doing your -- and I know you don't have a specific 20 19 0. Okay. So what else are you doing when you're doing your -- and I know you don't have a specific 20 21 memory of what you did here but what else would you 22 generally be looking at? 23 I peruse the plat and I see it looks like there's some ponds here. They look far enough away to 24

25

me.

- You're pointing to the left, kind of the --1 0. roughly the 10:00 on the circle? 2 Yes. And it says ponds there, wetlands, and 3 Α. it's delineated -- it's not delineated. It's marked out 4 5 on here. All right. 6 Ο. 7 And I can tell by looking at it that it's 400 Α. 8 feet away. 9 Ο. Okay. But that the edge of what's identified 10 here as the pond is 400 feet away from what? 11 Α. The proposed location. Of --12 Ο. 13 Α. The well. 14 The bore hole? 0. 15 Α. Yes. 16 Q. Okay. What else are you looking at? 17 On this one? Probably not much else. Α. 18 Ο. Okay. Do you know, from looking at this what the distance of the well site -- when I use the term 19 20 well site, what do you understand that term to mean? 19 the distance of the well site -- when I use the term well site, what do you understand that term to mean? 20 19 the distance of the well site -- when I use the term 20 well site, what do you understand that term to mean? The well site is the disturbed -- that's not 21 Α. 22 The well site is the pad that they're going the case. 23 to be working on.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. That's what I look at as the well site.

- 1 Q. Okay. Not the disturbed area?
- 2 A. If it's an E&S plan, it's considered the 3 disturbed area for the application for that permit.
 - Q. What about for a well permit?
- 5 A. I don't take -- I guess not necessarily.
- 6 Q. Okay. Explain that --
- A. I don't look at it that way because they're different permits. One is for disturbing the earth and one is for drilling the well.
- Q. Do you have any understanding why the
 distance is -- if we look at Questions 8 and 9 on the
 front sheet, it asks about whether, will the well site
 be within 100 feet measured 8, within 100 feet (measured
 horizontally) of a stream, spring or body of water
 identified on the most current seven and a half degree
 topographic map, correct?
- 17 A. Yes.

- And 9 says will the well site be within 100 18 feet of a wetland or in a wetland. Do you have any 19 understanding as to why those distances are identified 20 feet of a wetland or in a wetland. Do you have any 19 understanding as to why those distances are identified 20 feet of a wetland or in a wetland. Do you have any 19 understanding as to why those distances are identified 20 on this form? 21
- A. They are in this is in the Oil and Gas

 Act. I believe they're both in the act and both in our

 regulations.
- Q. And is the definition of well site in the

```
regulations?
 1
 2
             A.
                    No.
                    MR. HOLTZMAN: Objection, he's not
 3
                    a legal expert.
 4
                    MR. YEAGER: No, he's not.
 5
                    I don't know.
 6
             Α.
 7
                    So do you know whether under the regulations
             Q.
       that you're issuing permits under, do you know how a
 8
       well site is defined?
 9
10
             Α.
                    Ñο.
11
                    MR. HOLTZMAN: Objection.
                                                Не
                    doesn't know whether it's defined.
12
13
             0.
                    Does the plat on Page 15 identify the extent
       of the disturbed -- proposed disturbed area?
14
15
                    I don't think so. I don't know.
             Ά.
16
                    So as you look at the plat on Page 15, you
             Ο.
17
       don't know whether the proposed disturbed area is within
18
       100 feet measured horizontally of a body of water,
19
       correct?
                    As I'm looking at this plat?
20
             Α.
       correct?
19
20
             Α.
                    As I'm looking at this plat?
19
       correct?
20
             Α.
                    As I'm looking at this plat?
21
             Q.
                    Yeah.
22
                    Correct.
             Α.
23
             Q.
                    Is Hollister Creek on this plat?
24
                    I do not see it.
             Α.
```

Do you know where it is in relation to the

25

Q.

well site? 1 2 Α. No. 3 Is there anything in this application 0. packet -- I didn't mean to limit you in any way to that 4 5 sheet. Is there anything in this application packet 6 that tells you where the proposed site is in relation to 7 Hollister Creek? I see it here. 8 Α. 9 0. You see it on Page 2? 10 Α. Yes, on Page 2. 11 Q. What is it you're pointing to? 12 Α. It says Hollister on the stream designation. 13 0. Okay. Running from top to bottom on the left-hand side roughly, correct? 14 15 Correct. Α. And then there's a line across the middle 16 Ο. 17 from left to right, right to left, where the word Wayne 18 is. Do you see that? Do you see Wayne in the middle? 19 Α. Yes. 20 Do you know what that line is? 0. 19 Α. Yes. 20 Ο. Do vou know what that line is? 19 Α. Yes. 20 Q. Do you know what that line is? No, I don't know what it is. 21 Α. 22 Q. Okay. 23 Α. I think it's Hollister Creek. 24 Okay. And so is there anything in this Q.

application packet that tells you what the distance of

the proposed well site is from Hollister Creek? 1 2 Α. No. Is there anything that tells you where it is 3 0. in terms of being upgradient or downgradient of 4 Hollister Creek? 5 Page 0002 can. It has topo lines on it, so I 6 can read the topo lines. It's upstream. I can look at 7 it and see that it's upstream. It's uphill. 8 Okay. Is there anything in -- is the star --9 on 2 is the star where you understand the well site to 10 11 be? 12 Α. Yes. Is there anything in this packet that tells 13 you where the proposed well site is in relation to the 14 Delaware River corridor? 15 I don't know. 16 Α. 17 Q. Okay. Do you know what the -- what's considered to be within the corridor and not within the 18 corridor? 19 I don't know for sure. 20 Α. corridor? 19 20 Α. I don't know for sure. corridor? 19 20 I don't know for sure. 21 Okay. Do you know whether there was within 0. 22 the Department any analysis performed to consider whether there -- to consider what the impacts, if any, 23 might be from this project on Hollister Creek? 24

I don't know of any.

25

Α.

1 0. Do you know whether there was any analysis performed to consider what the impact if any of this 2 project might be on the Delaware River? 3 No. 4 Α. Is there any, from what you see 5 0. chronologically up to the time of the permit from this 6 7 file, is there anything that tells you that an erosion and sediment control plan had been prepared prior to the 8 issuance of the permit? 9 10 No. Α. 11 Q. Are you aware of in analysis conducted by the 12 Department as part of its permit review application of the potential impacts that the project would have on 13 14 groundwater resources? 15 Α. No. 16 Q. Are you aware of any analysis conducted by 17 the Department to assess the impact or the adequacy of 18 any storm water management measures in connection with 19 this project? 20 No. no. Α. this project? 19 20 Α. No. no. 19 this project? 20 Α. No, no. 21 0. Are you aware whether the Department, as part 22 of the permitting process, communicates or coordinates with local municipalities? 23 24 Α. We do not.

And I had asked you some questions before,

25

Q.

1	but now that you we had all opportunity to rook at these
2	documents, is there any information that you're aware of
3	that the Department considered the proposed project's
4	impact on any national wild and scenic river?
5	MS. GALLOGLY: I object because
6	he's already testified that he
7	doesn't even remember reviewing
8	this permit so how would he know
9	that?
10	MR. YEAGER: Well, I'm asking him,
11	now that he's looked at these
12	documents, whether there's
13	anything in the documents that
14	reflects such a consideration.
15	A. The Department's consideration for?
16	Q. Potential impacts on a national wild and
17	scenic river?
18	A. I don't know any specific to the scenic
19	rivers.
20	O. Okav. Are von aware of whether the
19	rivers.
20	O. Okav. Are vou aware of whether the
19	rivers.
20	Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether the
21	Department, as part of its permit review, has considered
22	the impact of proposed project on the water resources of
23	the Delaware River basin?
24	MR. HOLTZMAN: Objection. Are you

asking him based on his review of

1		the documents presently:
2		MR. YEAGER: And his oversight and
3		participation in the permit review
4		process.
5		MR. HOLTZMAN: Of course, he's
6		already mentioned many times that
7		he doesn't remember this
8		MS. GALLOGLY: And I would object
9		too, because I think you asked
10		that.
11		MR. YEAGER: No, I didn't use the
12		word basin. I asked about the
13		river.
14	Α.	Ask it one more time.
15		MR. YEAGER: Could you read it
16		back?
17		(Question read.)
18	Α.	No, I'm not aware of that.
19		MR. YEAGER: If you bear with me,
20		I'll be done in a moment.
19		MR. YEAGER: If you bear with me,
20		I'll be done in a moment.
19		MR. YEAGER: If you bear with me,
20		I'll be done in a moment.
21	Q.	Do you know what H2S is?
22	Α.	Hydrogen sulfide.
23	Q.	Are you aware of any differences within the
24	areas of the	e state that you cover concerning the

presence or concerns about H2S?

- 1 A. There are areas that we've delineated as 2 having — it can be hazardous.
- Q. Okay.
- 4 A. In H2S areas.
- Q. Have you delineated areas where there is a greater potential for those hazards? Is that what you're saying?
- 8 A. On our maps.
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. There's at least one. I don't know if 11 there's anymore.
- 12 Q. Where is that?
- 13 A. Erie County.
- Q. But if you look at the map, you'd be able to see weather there are others?
- 16 A. I wouldn't know where to look.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. I know it's in Erie County, and if there's
 19 others on the map, they would be on those maps. If
 20 we're doing something -- oh, look, there's an H2S area.
 19 others on the map, they would be on those maps. If
 20 we're doing something -- oh, look, there's an H2S area.
 19 others on the map, they would be on those maps. If
 20 we're doing something -- oh, look, there's an H2S area.
- Q. Okay. What does it look like on a map?
- 22 A. The one I remember, it's kind of a red oval, 23 that these wells in this area, there's a potential of 24 H2S problems.
- Q. So it's a -- I'm just trying to get a general

1 picture in my mind. It sounds like it's a solid area on 2 a map, not kind of polka dots, here, here, and here, but --3 4 Α. Yes. But this general region you have to look at? 5 Ο. It's one solid area. 6 Α. 7 Okay. And what flows from that? When you're Ο. 8 in an area where that has been identified. When you're in one of those areas, there's 9 special conditions for, I believe, how to drill it and 10 how to case it. 11 12 Okay. And would those special conditions be Q. 13 something that you would note in the permit? Α. Yes. 14 Okay. Whose role is that within the permit 15 Ο. process? 16 17 The geologist. Α. 18 Okay. When you're doing your review, do you look to see whether the geologist appropriately 19 performed that part of his or her job? 2.0 look to see whether the geologist appropriately 19 performed that part of his or her job? 2.0 19 look to see whether the geologist appropriately 20 performed that part of his or her job? 21 Α. Specific to H2S? 22 Q. Yes. 23 I hesitated because I don't think we've had Α.

one since I've been in this position.

Okay.

Q.

24

- 1 A. So --
- 2 Q. How would you -- I'm sorry.
- A. I think one of these is a special condition of that, but I don't know for sure.
- Q. Okay. How would you know when you get one of these applications across your desk or application packages across your desk, how would you know whether it's in one of those regions, unless the geologist noted it?
- 10 A. I wouldn't.
- Q. Okay. So you're not in a position to oversee the geologist on that piece of the geologist's application analysis?
- 14 A. Correct.

22

23

24

- Q. Okay. Are you getting information back from what's happened with wells that have been drilled to and issues that have been identified through the course of those projects to fine tune what you're doing in the permit approval process?
- A. I hear about things. You have to maybe permit approval process?
- 20 A. I hear about things. You have to maybe 19 permit approval process?
- 20 A. I hear about things. You have to maybe 21 explain it a little better.
 - Q. Well, I'm asking you, I don't know what's going on, so I'm trying to understand whether you're getting -- whether you're modifying your permit approval process based on the information you're getting back

- 1 about what has happened over the course of permits that have been granted. 2 I think we do, but I cannot specify anything 3 Α. right now. 4 Okay. Well, the process that you've utilized 5 to conduct your review, since you started in this 6 7 position in May of last year -- right, you started in May of 2010, right? 8 9 Yes. Α. Has what you do --10 0. 11 Me specifically? Α. 12 Q. -- changed? No. 13 Α. 14 Q. Okay. And has what the geologists under you 15 do changed? No. 16 Α. 17 Q. And do you know whether what Mr. Lobins does
- Q. And do you know whether what Mr. Lobins does above you in the chain, whether that has changed?
- 19 A. I don't know.
- 0. Okav. Do vou know what the risks are
- 19 A. I don't know.
- 0. Okav. Do vou know what the risks are
- 19 A. I don't know.
- Q. Okay. Do you know what the risks are
- 21 associated with H2S?
- 22 A. Not for sure.
- Q. What's your understanding?
- A. It can be hazardous. It's a safety measure
- more than anything else, it can blow up.

1 0. Okay. And so you have to drill either on --2 Α. probably on mud so you're not introducing air. I think 3 it's a safety issue. 4 5 0. Okav. Α. That's my understanding. 6 7 Ο. And so if you're drilling -- is it your understanding that if you're going to be approving a 8 permit in an area where that's a concern, that it would 9 be done by mud drilling instead of air drilling? 10 I don't know. 11 Α. 12 Okay. 0. 13 Α. I don't know how they would drill it. But isn't that one of the conditions that 14 0. 15 your department sets as part of the permit? 16 Α. If it's in an H2S area, we have special conditions for that, and I don't recall what that is. 17 18 0. Okay. 19 MR. YEAGER: All right. I don't have any other questions for you. 20 19 MR. YEAGER: All right. I don't have any other questions for you. 20 MR. YEAGER: All right. I don't 19 20 have any other questions for you, 21 sir. Mr. Zimmerman may and some of the other counsel may. 22 23 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Thank you.

24

1	CROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
3	
4	Q. Mr. Babb, if you could look at Bates No. 15
5	again.
6	A. Um-hum.
7	Q. I'm a little confused about some of these
8	numbers. You'll see in the middle of the big circle
9	where it says Woodland Management Partners, the dot just
10	above Woodland Management Partners, is that the actual
11	well bore location
12	A. Yes.
13	Q is your understanding?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Now, off to the right and down a little bit
16	toward the bottom of the page, there is a small box with
17	four smaller boxes inside it. Do you see that?
18	A. Um-hum.
19	Q. And it's circled with somebody's handwriting
20	A. Where's that? Oh, okav. I see what vou're
19	Q. And it's circled with somebody's handwriting
20	A. Where's that? Oh, okav. I see what vou're
19	Q. And it's circled with somebody's handwriting
20	A. Where's that? Oh, okay. I see what you're
21	saying.
22	Q. In the upper left-hand corner of this same
23	page, there is a rectangular box with some numbers in
24	it?

A. Um-hum.

- 1 At the top, that same symbol with the four little boxes, it says denotes location of well on 2 topomap. And then there are numbers for true latitude 3 north and true latitude west, and the numbers that 4 appear in those two boxes are also on the well permit, 5 Page 17; is that correct? 6 7 Α. Yes. Going back to 15, at the very top of the page 8 Ο. underneath the heading, it says well is located on 9 10 topomap, 9,363, I think it is, feet south of latitude, 11 41 degrees, 37 minutes 30 seconds; is that correct? 12 Α. Yeah, 9393 is what I see. 9393, pardon me. My eye speed is not up to 13 0. snuff. Located on the topomap, so the little box that 14 we were looking at or the four boxes that are circled, 15 that's the location on the topomap. 16 17 Α. Yes. 18 0. Can you explain to me how the location on the 19 topomap relates to the numbers in the box to the upper 20 left where it says 41 degrees, 45, 57, et cetera? 19 topomap relates to the numbers in the box to the upper 20 left where it says 41 degrees, 45, 57, et cetera? 19 topomap relates to the numbers in the box to the upper left where it says 41 degrees, 45, 57, et cetera? 20 21 Α. Yes. Well, they're the same thing. This 22 location on a topographic map, if you put this corner on 23 a topographic map, there's nine corners on a topographic 24 map.
- Q. Right.

- 1 A. If you put this corner on here, set it there,
- it will locate it, according to this symbol, on the
- 3 topographic map.
- Q. But that's not where the well is actually
- 5 bored, correct?
- A. Yes, it is.
- 7 O. It is where the well is bored?
- 8 A. Yes. And it's the identical location to
- 9 where you see the symbol above Woodland Management
- 10 Partners.
- 11 Q. But the four little boxes and the bore hole
- are not in the same place.
- 13 A. Correct. This -- it's actually one box with
- 14 a plus sign in it.
- 15 Q. Okay, all right. Fine.
- 16 A. The center of that is the location.
- Actually, you could take that off of here. That refers
- to nothing on this diagram. This diagram shows you
- where the location is. This along with these lines --
- and what this is, this 9.393 is the distance from this
- where the location is. This along with these lines --
- and what this is, this 9.393 is the distance from this
- where the location is. This along with these lines --
- and what this is, this 9,393 is the distance from this
- line on the topographic map, and this one here is a line
- on the topographic map. You can take this off of here
- and it has nothing to do with this.
- Q. When you're talking about this one, you're
- talking about the top of this page and the second time

- 1 you're referring to the right-hand side of the page? 2 Α. Yes. 0. Thank you. 3 And there's nine of those boxes on the 4 Α. topographic map and that is that one to 2,000 scale. So 5 you can take that information. That information is 6 7 solely to put it on a topographic map, which will put it at this same location if the buffer -- if the streams 8 are on there --9 (Discussion held off the record.) 10 11 Can you tell me, Mr. Babb, why, if you have Q. 12 any idea, why somebody circled the box with the plus sign in it? 13 14 Α. They would have checked that the 15 distances matched from the top of this line to that 16 center point and from the side line here, to the center 17 point with the numbers that are indicated and checked on 18 the side for the topographic map. Okay. Just a couple of other questions. 19 Q. When Mr. Yeager was asking you about H2S, you indicated 20 19 Q. Just a couple of other questions. Okay. 20 When Mr. Yeager was asking you about H2S, you indicated Just a couple of other questions. 19 0. Okay. 20 When Mr. Yeager was asking you about H2S, you indicated 21 that you have a mapping of areas where that might be an 22 Is that one of the arc map layers? 23 Α. No.
- Q. No. But you believe that there are special conditions if you're going to be drilling in that area?

1	Α.	There's a special condition, yes.
2	Q.	You've already testified you don't remember
3	all of the	special conditions, A, B, C, D, E, F other
4	than E is M	arcellus.
5	A.	Correct.
6	Q.	Okay.
7		MR. ZIMMERMAN: That's all I have.
8		
9		CROSS-EXAMINATION
10	BY MS. GALL	OGLY:
11		
12	Q.	I just have one follow-up for you. I believe
13	you were as	ked about what the Department uses when it's
14	looking to	see if there's a wild and scenic river?
15	Α.	Yes.
16	Q.	In your permitting process. And you
17	mentioned th	hat there was an arc map layer of federal and
18	state wild	and scenic rivers, correct?
19	А.	Yes.
20	0.	Okav. How long have you had that laver?
19	Α.	Yes.
20	0.	Okav. How long have you had that laver?
19	Α.	Yes.
20	Q.	Okay. How long have you had that layer?
21	А.	It has been less than a year.
22	Q.	Okay. When did you or your permitting guys
23	start using	it?
24	A.	I'm going to say November. That's a guess.

25 I don't remember.

1	Q. Okay. So when this permit that's at issue
2	was being reviewed, it was not a map layer that was
3	being used?
4	A. Correct. I don't think it was.
5	MS. GALLOGLY: Okay, that's all I
6	have.
7	
8	CROSS-EXAMINATION
9	BY MR. HOLTZMAN:
10	
11	Q. I have a few questions as well, Mr. Babb. My
12	name is Tony Holtzman, counsel for the permittee in this
13	matter. Hopefully this won't take so long. I'm just
14	going to ask a few questions to clarify a few comments
15	you made during your earlier testimony.
16	First of all, if I could, do you know whether,
17	in submitting an application to the Department the
18	applicant has a duty to provide accurate information on
19	their application?
20	A. Yes.
19	their application?
20	A. Yes.
19	their application?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. You do know?
22	A. Do they have a duty?
23	Q. Right.
24	A. They're signing it so I think they're
25	attesting to the fact that it's true, as far as they

- 1 know.
- 2 Q. And when the Department issues a permit, is
- it your understanding that the permit authorizes the
- 4 permittee to conduct their activities in accordance with
- 5 what's in their application?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And can there be consequences if a permittee
- 8 fails to do so?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. What types of consequences can there be?
- 11 A. They start out with notices of violation,
- according to the permit, up to penalties and can cease
- suspension of drilling, revocation of permits.
- 14 Q. And how does the Department ensure that a
- 15 permittee is conducting their operations in accordance
- with what's in the permit and, therefore, what's in
- their application?
- 18 A. Our field personnel.
- 19 Q. Okay. Could you explain that a little bit
- 20 further?
- 19 Q. Okay. Could you explain that a little bit
- 20 further?
- 19 Q. Okay. Could you explain that a little bit
- 20 further?
- 21 A. Our water quality specialists and oil and gas
- inspectors for those areas go out and -- they're a field
- representative to make sure that things are being
- 24 prepared appropriately as planned if they have an E&S
- 25 plan. They have to have an E&S plan onsite. They look

- at the plan. They look at the permit application that
- 2 has to be onsite, and they make sure that they are not
- going -- not -- they make sure they're following as
- 4 permitted and all the legal ramifications regulations
- and laws that they know of in the oil and gas program.
- Q. And do you know how frequently those types of inspections occur, generally speaking?
- A. In our -- I don't know exactly. Well, I don't know.
- Q. And you said that an E&S plan has to be kept onsite, correct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. Are there consequences for a permittee's failure to comply with their E&S plan, to your understanding?
- 16 A. Yes.
- Q. Are those similar to the consequences that you enumerated just a few minutes ago?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. I'm sorry, bear with me. I just need to look
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. I'm sorry, bear with me. I just need to look
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. I'm sorry, bear with me. I just need to look
- through my notes here. Could you look at the exhibit
- that you were given earlier, Page 1, please. And you
- see that there's a box towards the upper right-hand
- corner, and it's labeled type of well.
- 25 A. Um-hum.

```
1
             Ο.
                    And you see that, what's been checked is
       other, correct?
 2
                    Yes.
 3
             Α.
                    And do you see what it says below that?
             0.
 4
 5
             Α.
                    Yes.
 6
             0.
                    Vertical test well, correct?
 7
                    Yes.
             Α.
                    Okay. And what is your understanding of a
 8
             Q.
 9
       designation of a vertical test well? What's your
10
       understanding of what a vertical test well is?
11
             Α.
                    My understanding is it is a well that's being
12
       drilled that perhaps they will not produce.
13
                    And if you look at Page 18, this is what's
14
       called a corrected well permit, correct?
15
             Α.
                    Yes, that's what it says.
16
             Q.
                    And you see there's a box that says well
17
       type?
18
                    Yes.
             Α.
                   And in there it says TE, correct?
19
             Q.
20
             Α.
                    Yes.
                    And in there it says TE, correct?
19
             Q.
20
             Α.
                    Yes.
                    And in there it says TE, correct?
19
             Q.
20
                    Yes.
             Α.
                   What does that mean?
21
             Q.
                    I would imagine -- I believe it means test.
22
             Α.
23
             Q.
                   Okay. And then that's consistent with what's
       been marked on the application at the front on Page 1,
24
```

correct?

- 1 Α. Yes. Is there anything that you saw in this packet 2 0. 3 from Pages 1 to 16 when you reviewed it earlier or on Pages 17 and 18 to suggest that the well at issue is a 4 5 disposal well or an injection well? 6 Α. No. 7 0. Are you familiar with something called a point source? 8 9 Α. Yes. What's your understanding of a point source? 10 0. 11 Α. It is a discharge that's focused to one point. That's my understanding of it. 12 13 0. Okay. Could you turn to Page 15, please. 14 And I think you said earlier that from reviewing this plat that's depicted on Page 15, I believe you stated 15 16 that the well site was 400 feet away from any wetland or pond that's depicted on the plat. 17 18 No, I said the well location. Α. 19 Q. The well location. 20 Α. Right. 19 Q. The well location. 20 Α. Right. The well location. 19 Q. 20 Right. Α. 21 0. Okay. 22 Α. It looked to me like it was -- looking at it, it was about 400 feet. 23
- Q. Were you saying it was about 400 feet or at least 400 feet?

- A. I said it looked about 400 feet.
- Q. Okay. Thank you. And to clarify, this
 particular application for a well permit labeled 1
 through 16 is not one that you recall specifically,
 correct?
- 6 A. Correct.

7

8

9

10

16

22

- Q. And, therefore, you don't have any specific knowledge of whether, for example, in the course of reviewing this application someone in the Department considered impacts on Hollister Creek?
- 11 A. Correct.
- Q. Nor, for that matter, do you have any specific recollection or knowledge of whether someone in the Department considered potential impacts on any natural resources?
 - A. Yes. The PNDI form.
- 17 Q. Okay. Could you explain that, please?
- This is a form that is submitted by the 18 Α. They designate a location and has to match 19 applicant. 20 the plat, that these four agencies had jurisdiction 19 applicant. They designate a location and has to match 20 the plat, that these four agencies had jurisdiction applicant. They designate a location and has to match 19 20 the plat, that these four agencies had jurisdiction over, if there's any endangered species or species of 21
- Q. Just so I understand, are you deriving that
 assessment from what you see now in front of you, or are
 you saying that you recall that the PNDI analysis was

concern, things like that to plan around.

done at the time of the application review? 1 I couldn't remember if -- I don't remember 2 looking at this, if that's what you're asking me. 3 Right. So you don't recall at the time that 4 0. 5 this application was first presented to you, whether any particular analysis relating to natural resources had 6 7 been performed? You don't recall that as you sit here 8 today? 9 I don't remember particularly looking at this, if that's what you're saying. 10 11 Q. Thank you. 12 Α. Yes -- or no. Let me just try to come at it -- I apologize. 13 0. It's my fault. Let me come at it a little bit 14 differently. 15 16 MR. YEAGER: I think he's answered 17 the question. He said he doesn't 18 remember looking at it. 19 MS. GALLOGLY: He answered it both 20 wavs. 19 MS. GALLOGLY: He answered it both 20 ways. MS. GALLOGLY: He answered it both 19 20 ways. 21 MR. YEAGER: His words, forget 22 about the yes or no; his words 23 explained what his answer is. 24 MR. HOLTZMAN: I think I'll let

the witness make that statement on

1	t	he record.
2	Q. Y	'ou don't recall as you sit here today
3	whether any p	particular analysis was performed in
4	connection wi	th this application as it relates to
5	natural resou	irces?
6	A. W	ith this application, it came across my
7	desk, I would	l have seen this and noted that there is no
8	further revie	w required for these agencies.
9	Q. R	ight. But you don't recall this particular
10	application?	
11	A. N	o, I do not.
12	Q. C	kay, thank you.
13	M	R. HOLTZMAN: I have no further
14	q	uestions.
15	M	R. YEAGER: I don't have any
16	f	ollow-up.
17	M	R. ZIMMERMAN: I have a couple of
18	f	ollow-up, if you wouldn't mind.
19		
20		RECROSS-EXAMINATION
19		
20		RECROSS-EXAMINATION
19		
20		RECROSS-EXAMINATION
21	BY MR. ZIMMER	MAN:
22		
23		f a permit application package comes to you
24	and doesn't c	ontain a PNDI analysis sheet, does that

make it an incomplete application?

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And would that mean you would return it to
- the geologist who was reviewing it?
- A. If it came to me, yes, I would take it back
- 5 to the geologist and have them get that.
- Q. Okay. You were mentioning something about
- 7 test well, vertical test well. Are there certain
- 8 restrictions that your department applies to vertical
- 9 test wells?
- 10 A. No.
- 11 O. Can a vertical test well be used for
- something besides testing?
- 13 A. I don't know.
- 14 Q. Let me rephrase it a little bit. Can a test
- well be used to produce gas?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Yes, that would be authorized or yes, it is
- 18 possible?
- 19 A. With this vertical -- with a vertical test
- well, someone drilled the well, they could produce it.
- 19 A. With this vertical -- with a vertical test
- well, someone drilled the well, they could produce it.
- 19 A. With this vertical -- with a vertical test
- well, someone drilled the well, they could produce it.
- 21 Q. So in answer to one of Mr. Holtzman's
- questions, you said that a vertical test well, if I have
- this correct, is a well being drilled that perhaps they
- 24 will not produce?
- 25 A. Yes.

1	Q. Does your answer to his question perhaps they
2	will not produce mean that it would be the operator's
3	decision as to whether to produce and the Department
4	would not be involved in that decision?
5	A. Yes.
6	MR. ZIMMERMAN: Okay. Thank you.
7	
8	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
9	BY MR. YEAGER:
10	
11	Q. If I could just ask one question. When
12	Mr. Holtzman was asking you about what the permit, the
13	granted permit authorizes, my recollection that he asked
14	about whether it authorized the applicant to drill the
15	well in accordance with the application. Is it correct
16	that it authorizes the applicant to drill the well in
17	accordance with the permit, not in accordance with the
18	application?
19	A. Yes.
20	MR. YEAGER: That's all.
19	A. Yes.
20	MR. YEAGER: That's all.
19	A. Yes.
20	MR. YEAGER: That's all.
21	MS. GALLOGLY: Okay. Now I have
22	to follow up.
23	

1	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY MS. GALLOGLY:
3	
4	Q. First of all, the permit is issued based on
5	the application, correct?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. And the permit when issued says that it is
8	issued to drill in accordance with the information
9	contained in the application, correct?
10	A. Correct.
11	Q. All right. Can you look at Page 00015.
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. See this box on the left-hand side lower,
14	above the people's names that says target formation?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. It says Onondaga?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. What is the target formation?
19	A. The Onondaga.
20	Q. I know, but what does that mean, the target
19	A. The Onondaga.
20	Q. I know, but what does that mean, the target
19	A. The Onondaga.
20	Q. I know, but what does that mean, the target
21	formation?
22	A. The formation that they plan on producing.
23	Q. Okay. So this permit, as issued, only allows
24	Newfield to produce the Onondaga, right?

No.

A.

1	Q.	Okay. Then tell me what it allows them to
2	produce.	
3	Α.	They can produce this is their target
4	formation.	
5	Q.	Right.
6	Α.	This is one they're planning on drilling to.
7	Q.	And
8	Α.	But they produce
9		MR. YEAGER: If you could let him
10		answer, please.
11	Α.	And producing.
12	Q.	Right.
13	Α.	And they can produce from there up that hole
14	Q.	Okay.
15		MS. GALLOGLY: No further
16		questions.
17		MR. HOLTZMAN: I just have one
18		more.
19		
20		RECROSS-EXAMINATION
19		
20		RECROSS-EXAMINATION
19		
20		RECROSS-EXAMINATION
21	BY MR. HOLT	ZMAN:
22		
23		You were discussing the vertical test well
24	just a mome	nt ago, and you said that, correct me if I'm

wrong, it's possible to produce gas from a vertical test

1	well. Was that your testimony?
2	A. Yes. I didn't say possible. I said they car
3	produce.
4	Q. And when you say they can produce it, do you
5	mean it's physically possible to do?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. And you said, I believe, that in this case -
8	strike that. So by "can," you mean physically possible?
9	A. Yes.
10	MR. HOLTZMAN: Okay, that's it.
11	Thank you.
12	MR. ZIMMERMAN: Let me ask one,
13	then.
14	MR. YEAGER: Actually, I don't
15	think he finished his answer.
16	MR. ZIMMERMAN: I'm sorry. Did
17	you finish your answer?
18	THE WITNESS: Yes.
19	
20	FURTHER RECROSS-EXAMINATION
19	
20	FURTHER RECROSS-EXAMINATION
19	
20	FURTHER RECROSS-EXAMINATION
21	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
22	
23	Q. I think what we're struggling with here is
24	from English class when we were in grade school, can

versus May. Mr. Holtzman had indicated and your

```
response was yes, they can produce, but as far as you
 1
       understand, your regulations, may they produce without
 2
       getting a further approval from the Department --
 3
                    Yes.
             Α.
 4
             Q.
                    -- for a test well? The answer is yes?
 5
 6
             Α.
                    Yes.
 7
                    MR. HOLTZMAN: I have nothing
 8
                    further.
 9
                    MR. ZIMMERMAN: I don't have
                    anything further.
10
11
                    MR. YEAGER: Nor do I.
12
                    MS. GALLOGLY: Nope.
                    MR. YEAGER: Thank you, sir.
13
.14
                (Babb deposition concluded at 11:20 a.m.)
15
16
17
18
19
20
19
20
19
20
21
22
23
```

1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	I, Lisa Willow Weiss, a Court Reporter and Notary
7	Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do
8	hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate
9	transcription of my stenographic notes in the
10	above-captioned matter.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	$\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}}}}}}}}}}$
16	Lisa Willow Weiss
17	Lisa Willow Weiss Court Reporter and Notary Public commonwealthofpennsylvania
18	Notarial Seal
19	City of Meadville, Crawford County My Commission Expires July 31, 2012 Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries
20	A CARAGORNIA LITAWILLI VOLICE T
19	My Commission Expires July 31, 2012 Member, Pennaylvania Association of Notaries
20	1.10 caraning who will be seen a seen as a seen a s
19	My Commission Expires July 31, 2012 Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries
20	Dated: March 29, 2011
21	
22	
23	

1	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA ENVIRONMENTAL HEARING BOARD
2	
3	
4	DAMASCUS CITIZENS FOR
5	SUSTAINABILITY, THE DELAWARE RIVERKEEPER, DELAWARE
6	RIVERKEEPER NETWORK, MR. JAMES R. WILSON, MR. JONATHAN B. GORDON AND
7	MESSRS. THOMAS AND MICHAEL COONEY
8	v. EHB Docket No. 2010-102M
9	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA,
10	DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND NEWFIELD
11	APPALACHIA PA, LLC, Permittee
12	
13	
14	Deposition of CRAIG LOBINS , taken before and
15	by Lisa Willow Weiss, Notary Public in and for the
16	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, on Wednesday, March 23,
17	2011, commencing at 1:45 p.m. at the Pennsylvania
18	Department of Environmental Protection, 230 Chestnut
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
21	
22	
23	·
24	Willow Reporting Service 8400 Franklin Pike
25	Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335 814-337-6622

1	APPEARANCES
2	
3	
4	For the Appellants, the Delaware Riverkeeper and Delaware Riverkeeper Network:
5	Jordan B. Yeager, Esquire
6	Curtin & Heefner LLP Heritage Gateway Center
7	1980 South Easton Road, Suite 220 Doylestown, Pennsylvania 18901
8	
9	For the Appellants:
10	John J. Zimmerman, Esquire Zimmerman & Associates
11	13508 Maidstone Lane Potomac, Maryland 20854
12	10conde, raryrana 20004
13	For the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Environmental Protection:
14 15	Wendy Carson-Bright, Esquire
16	Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection 230 Chestnut Street Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335-3481
17	
18	For Newfield Appalachia PA, LLC:
19	Anthony Holtzman, Esquire K&L Gates, LLP
20	17 North Second Street, 18th Floor
19	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17101 Anthony Holtzman, Esquire K&L Gates, LLP
20	17 North Second Street, 18th Floor
19	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17101 Anthony Holtzman, Esquire K&L Gates, LLP
20	17 North Second Street, 18th Floor Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17101
21	
22	
23	

1	INDEX
2	
3	
4	CRAIG LOBINS
5	
6	Direct examination by Mr. Yeager 4
7	Cross-examination by Mr. Zimmerman 57
8	Cross-examination by Mr. Holtzman 68
9	Redirect examination by Mr. Yeager
10	Recross-examination by Mr. Zimmerman 83
11	Recross-examination by Mr. Holtzman 88
12	Further Recross-examination by Mr. Zimmerman 85
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
19	
20	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

1		Mb. CARSON-BRIGHT: Office again,
2		before we get started, I would
3		just renew my objection with
4		regard to Mr. Zimmerman and not
5		being licensed to practice law in
6		Pennsylvania.
7		MR. HOLTZMAN: I join that
8		objection again. Continuing
9		objection.
10		MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: Yes,
11		continuing objection.
12		
13	CRA	I G L O B I N S, first having
14	been d	uly sworn, testified as follows:
15		
16		DIRECT EXAMINATION
17	BY MR. YEAG	ER:
18		
19		
2 0	Q.	Mr. Lobins, could you spell your last name,
19	~ *	
20	Q.	Mr. Lobins, could you spell your last name,
19		
2 0	Q.	Mr. Lobins, could you spell your last name,
21	please?	
22	Α.	L-O-B-I-N-S.
23	Q.	How are you currently employed?
24	Α.	With the Department of Environmental

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Environmental

- Protection. 1 2 Q. What's your position? Regional manager with the oil and gas 3 Α. 4 program. How long have you had that position? 5 0. Seven and a half years. Α. 6 7 0. And what did you do before that? 8 Α. I was the environmental cleanup program manager for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department 9 10 of Environmental Protection. 11 0. How long were you in that position roughly? 12 Α. Five years, since January of '98, I think it 13 was. When did you join the Department? 14 Ο. 1987. 15 Α. Can you just quickly list what other 16 Q. positions you had? 17
- 18 Yes. Okay, yes. I started out in the waste Α. 19 management program as a geologist, and then I moved to 20 the environmental cleanup program as a section chief for 19 management program as a geologist, and then I moved to 20 the environmental cleanup program as a section chief for 19 management program as a geologist, and then I moved to 20 the environmental cleanup program as a section chief for 21 the remediation section, and then -- which would have 22 been in 1992, and then in 1998 became a program manager 23 for environmental cleanup.
- Q. And advanced degrees?
- 25 A. Degree in geology. I'm a licensed

- 1 professional geologist.
- 2 Q. And when did you become a licensed
- 3 professional geologist?
- 4 A. I think it was 1993.
- Q. And do you have to maintain certification for
- 6 that?
- 7 A. Yes. You -- and just recently, actually, you
- have to take 24 professional hours of development and
- 9 every couple years renew your license.
- 10 Q. Is it 24 hours over what period of time?
- 11 A. Oh, I'm sorry, two years, in a two-year
- 12 period.
- Q. And what -- can you identify what your major
- job functions are as regional manager of the oil and gas
- 15 program?
- 16 A. Yes, I manage the permitting activity for the
- northern half of Pennsylvania, which includes 27
- counties, and then for the 12 counties in the
- northwestern part of Pennsylvania, also include the
- 20 permitting -- oil and gas permitting -- oil and gas
- northwestern part of Pennsylvania, also include the
- permitting -- oil and gas permitting -- oil and gas
- northwestern part of Pennsylvania, also include the
- 20 permitting -- oil and gas permitting -- oil and gas
- permitting, and then also oversee or manage the
- operations and compliance part of the oil and gas
- program.
- Q. Now, you've been in that position for seven
- and a half years?

- 1 Α. Yes. Has the responsibilities in the position 2 Ο. changed over that period of time or have they been 3 constant? 4 No, they changed because we opened a new 5 office out in Williamsport, so we have an east region. 6 And with the east region, they now provide the oversight 7 of the operations and monitoring compliance. 8 9 0. I'm sorry. 10 Yeah, for the eastern part of the state. Α. 11 0. Okay. Let me go -- take a step back from the 12 questions --13 Α. Okay. -- and give you some instructions. Have you 14 15 ever sat for a deposition before? 16 Α. Yes. 17 Q. All right. As you understand, it's a question and answer session? 18 19 Um-hum. Α. 20 I'll try not to speak when you're speaking. 0. Um-hum. 19 Α. 20 I'll trv not to speak when vou're speaking. 0. 19 Um-hum. Α. 20 I'll try not to speak when you're speaking. Q. 21 Α. Okay. 22 0. And I'll ask that you wait until I finish my question before you start to answer. 23
- Q. The court reporter can only take words, not

Α.

Okay.

- um-hums, huh-huhs, nods and shakes, so we'll both just 1 If at anv try to stick with that as much as we can. 2 time you want to take a break, just let me know. And if 3 you don't understand my question or part of my question, just let me know, all right? 5 6 Α. Okay, um-hum. So you were telling me about the change on 7 0. the operations and compliance side that that's become, 8
 - Q. So you were telling me about the change on the operations and compliance side that that's become, it sounds like, more regionalized and the Williamsport office is handling that for the northeastern region?
- 11 A. Yes, eastern region.

10

- Q. Okay. But for the permitting activity, you maintain that for the northern part of the state across east, west?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- Q. How many permits a month -- what's the best way to describe what your role is in managing the permitting activity?
- 19 A. After my staff does a review of the permits, 20 it comes in and there's an administrative review and
 - A. After my staff does a review of the permits, it comes in and there's an administrative review and
- 20 After my staff does a review of the permits, 19 Α. it comes in and there's an administrative review and 20 then there's a technical review. And the permit comes 21 22 to me for final authorization, and essentially if it's 23 an acceptable permit, then I sign the permit, and then the permit is -- then it's a valid permit. It's a 24 permit at that point. 25

- And everything you told me so far about the 1 Ο. permitting process, was that true back in the April to 2 June time period of 2010? 3 Α. Yes. 4 At that time -- roughly the number of permits 5 that you were handling a month the same then as it is 6 now? 7 Α. Yes. 8 9 How many are we talking about a month? Well, we issued -- well, issued 4,600 last 10 11 year, a little over 4,600, so I guess that would be almost 400 a month. 12 4,600 permits in 2010? 13 0. In 2010. 14 Α. 15 0. Is there a time a year where you tend to be busier or less busy with the oil and gas permitting? 16 17 Α. It's fairly constant, and I think towards the end of the year, it picks up a little bit, and I think 18 usually probably in the spring, summer months, it's a 19 little bit higher too. 20 usually probably in the spring, summer months, it's a 19 20 little bit higher too. usually probably in the spring, summer months, it's a 19 20 little bit higher too. 21 0. So in those higher months, how many permits
- do you think you're doing a month? 22
- 23 Α. 500 would be a high month.
- 24 What percentage of your time is devoted to 25 the final authorization of the permitting process?

- 1 A. Two hours a day. Two hours a day would 2 probably be a pretty good average.
 - Q. Five days a week?
- 4 A. Yes.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

- Q. Is there a typical length of time it takes
 you to review for final authorization?
- A. A couple minutes per permit. Two minutes per permit, and that would be an average.
 - Q. What do you do in that time period?
 - A. A lot of it is a quality control. I'm checking the fields on the permit page, making sure all the fields are filled out, and I'm comparing it to the actual plat, making see what the target formation is, making the lat and longitudes are correct. And then if there's any special conditions, that it should be on the permit to make sure the special conditions were noted on the permit.
- That process probably actually takes more 18 19 like five minutes, but two to five minutes, I think would probably be -- if we crunched the numbers, two 20 like five minutes, but two to five minutes, I think 19 would probably be -- if we crunched the numbers, two 20 like five minutes, but two to five minutes, I think 19 would probably be -- if we crunched the numbers, two 20 hours a day and roughly 40 -- 40 permits, I quess, a 21 22 day, is that right, 40 times -- no, it would be more 23 than that. No, 40. 80 in a week. So that would be almost 400. 80 minutes, 80 minutes for -- review 40 24 25 permits, 80 minutes, so I think --

- 1 Q. It's about two minutes?
- 2 A. It's about -- that's close, yeah, two to 3 three minutes.
- Q. Does that vary at all with the type of well that's being drilled?
- If there's more detail on it, for Yes. 6 Α. 7 example, if it's a lateral well and they're drilling -one of these horizontal wells, then I'm taking a look at 8 the side view too and the possibility there could be a 9 pilot hole on it. They might have another, a pilot 10 11 boring, you know, so there's more detail so it takes a 12 little longer to look at them.
- Q. Other than if it's a horizontal well, other well types that might take you longer?
- 15 A. Excuse me, yeah, if there's -- let's say,

 16 more special conditions, the technical person has a few

 17 more technical or special conditions on it, then I have

 18 a tendency to look at them a little closer.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. Question them why are they putting them on.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. Question them why are they putting them on.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. Question them why are they putting them on.
- Q. But if there's an absence of special condition, it doesn't take you longer to figure out why they're not putting them on?
- A. No, that's correct.
- Q. And what document would you look at to see

whether there's special conditions put on it? 1 On the permit application. 2 0. 3 Okay. That's one place, but then within the packet Α. 4 these special conditions would be also contained in 5 there. 6 7 0. On what document? 8 With the application, if it's with the permit Α. application. I receive a packet similar to this, and 10 then on this special conditions noted up on the top 11 right-hand corner and then also within the submittal, 12 the special conditions would be there and quite often 13 they're flagged. Okay. We'll come back to the document in a 14 0. little bit. 15 16 Α. Um-hum. Other types of -- other well types or aspects 17 0. of the application package that gets to you that causes 18 you to conduct a more detailed review? 19 The Marcellus wells, they always raise an 20 Α. you to conduct a more detailed review? 19 20 The Marcellus wells, they always raise an you to conduct a more detailed review? 19 The Marcellus wells, they always raise an 20 21 eyebrow, and with that, there's special conditions associated with the Marcellus well. 22 23 Ο. And how did you determine whether it's a Marcellus well? 24

On the plat, it identifies a target

25

Α.

- formation, and then also on the application, there's a 1 section for notes and it's designated in the notes 2 section. 3 Any other applications or packets that 0. 4 require a more detailed review from you -- let me strike 5 that -- that lead to a more detailed review? 6 Applications that are submitted in areas that 7 Α. there may be an investigation taking place, that there's 8 9 some type of a groundwater impact, possibly some 10 compliance issue an operator would have. You give those 11 applications a little more thought. 12 0. I didn't follow you. 13 If you're dealing in an area that has a stray gas occurrence, there's a discharge to the groundwater. 14 15 0. From an existing project? 16 From an existing project or -- from an Α. 17 existing project or it may be just naturally occurring, and then you just -- I guess it probably gets a little 18 19 more attention because I know that there's a little more 20 of a concern in that area. 19 more attention because I know that there's a little more 20 of a concern in that area. more attention because I know that there's a little more 19 of a concern in that area. 20 21 How do you know, when you look at that set of 22 documents that lands on your desk, if that is in an area 23 where there has been a groundwater impact? Institutional knowledge mainly. 24 Α.
- Q. Okay. Meaning your institutional knowledge?

1 Α. Yes, yes. 2 0. Okay. Any other categories of applications 3 that lead to a more detailed review by you? 4 Α. I don't think, no. 5 You said there were two steps to the review process, as I understood it, prior to getting to you, 6 the administrative review and the technical review, 7 correct? 8 9 Α. Yes. 10 Ο. Is the administrative review what some people 11 call the review for administrative completeness? 12 Α. Yes. Making sure that the documents that are 13 0. required to be submitted with the application have been 14 submitted in the form that's required? 15 16 Α. Yes, that's correct. Okay. Do you know what goes into the 17 0. technical review prior to it getting to you? 18 Just a general understanding. 19 Α. 20 0. What is your general understanding Okay. 19 Α. Just a general understanding. What is your general understanding 20 0. Okav. 19 Just a general understanding. Α. 20 0. Okay. What is your general understanding what goes into the technical review? 21 22 Α. Is it okay for me to look at one of these 23 when you're asking me this or you just rather not me look at the --24

25

Q.

Well, right now -- you'll have an opportunity

- to do that, as much time as you need to do that.
- 2 A. Okay.

25

- Q. But right now I just want to get your best recollection.
- A. Okay. Yeah, the geologist would take a look
 at the application, and he's looking at all the check
 boxes that go down along through it and looking, for
 one, if it's a conservation well or not a conservation
 well. And then there's some different criteria, to
 satisfy some different criteria for those designations.

11 And then along with the plat, he's looking at 12 the plat where the well is located is correct. Looks at the location of the well and makes sure that the 13 latitude and longitude, the coordinates are correct, 14 offsets are correct, water supplies within 1,000 feet, 15 making sure that any water supply within 1,000 feet has 16 17 been identified and that water supply owner has been notified, looking at the target formation, distance 18 19 restrictions from buildings, streams, wetlands, how deep the well is being drilled, if it's going to be a 20 restrictions from buildings, streams, wetlands, how deep 19 the well is being drilled, if it's going to be a 20 restrictions from buildings, streams, wetlands, how deep 19 the well is being drilled, if it's going to be a 20 21 deviated hole, essentially a horizontal or lateral type 22 of drilling, then makes -- sees where that -- takes a 23 look at the side view, sees where that boring is going to -- where it's going, and making sure special 24

condition gets on there for like a deviation survey, if

it's a deviated hole, that a deviation survey, special 1 condition gets on the permit. I think generally those 2 types of things. 3 And that's what you've just described is 4 5 done, that's the technical review that's done by the geologist? 6 7 Α. Yes. 8 How many geologists work under you to perform those technical reviews for the roughly 4,600 wells that 9 you were permitting in 2010? 10 11 Α. Six. And they are not my direct report. And you said how many -- I don't know if you said directly 12 for me. They don't work -- they're in my chain of 13 command. 14 15 I didn't mean that they report directly to Q. 16 you, but they're under you ---17 Α. Yes. -- in completing this technical review that 18 19 you were describing. 20 Yeah, six. Α. 19 you were describing. 20 Α. Yeah, six. you were describing. 19 20 Yeah, six. Α. 21 Q. Okay. And do they all report to the same person? 22 23 Α. Yes.

Is that Brian Babb?

24

25

0.

Α.

Yes.

1 What's your understanding of what role, if Q. any, he has in the technical review? 2 He's -- checks their work, and so it's just a 3 Α. little more, a little bit -- it's more quality control, 4 and he's looking -- he's taking a look at the plat, 5 making sure there's things that are not missed by his 6 7 staff, special conditions, and making sure all the fields are filled out properly, data entries. So he's 8 providing some quality control on it also. 9 10 And do you know what portion of his time --0. 11 you had said roughly two hours a day of your time is 12 committed to the final authorization of these permits. 13 Do you know what portion of Mr. Babb's time is devoted to that? 14 15 Α. No. 16 0. Is there anyone else supervising him besides 17 you? 18 Α. No. 19 Q. What other responsibilities does he have on 20 his plate? Q. What other responsibilities does he have on 19 his plate? 20 What other responsibilities does he have on 19 Q. 20 his plate? 21 He has three engineers that he supervises and one -- right now, one biologist. There's a vacancy. 22 23 had two of them, but he has one biologist right now, so 24 he has a total of 11 people.

Thinking about kind of task categories, so

Q.

- one task category is to oversee technical review that
- 2 / the geologists are performing; is that a fair
- 3 characterization?
- A. Yes, yes.
- 5 Q. And looking at that as kind of the level of
- specificity of a task that he has, can you identify what
- 7 his other tasks are?
- 8 A. Yes, it would be with the 102 program which
- 9 is our storm water. Chapter 102 is our storm water
- program which would deal with storm water permits, and
- then also Chapter 105, which is encroachment, and it
- would be for permits for -- encroachments for crossing
- 13 streams, wetlands.
- 14 Q. All within oil and gas?
- 15 A. Yes. And then another area would be water
- management plans and biologist review on water
- 17 management plans and oil and gas.
- 18 Q. Okay. All in oil and gas?
- A. All in oil and gas.
- 20 Okay. So we have four categories of his area
- 19 A. All in oil and gas.
- Q. Okay. So we have four categories of his area
- 19 A. All in oil and gas.
- Q. Okay. So we have four categories of his area
- of responsibility?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. Why don't we go to this document for a
- second. We've had marked in a prior deposition this set
- of documents as Appellant's Exhibit 1. They've been

- provided to counsel. These are the documents we
- 2 received from the Department on Monday, and you'll see
- 3 they've got a pagination on them.
- 4 A. Okay.
- 5 Q. I may refer to that as a Bates number?
- 6 A. Okay.
- 7 Q. One of the things that you referred to was
- 8 making sure that you do, at least at times, as part of
- 9 your quality control, is that you make sure that the
- 10 longitude and the latitude are correct?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. Show me on the document what you look at to
- 13 do that.
- 14 A. It would be on the plat.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. I think I found it. The page 15, Bates No.
- 17 15.
- 18 Q. Right.
- 19 A. And then up on the top left-hand corner, it
- has true latitude north, true longitude west.
- 19 A. And then up on the top left-hand corner, it
- has true latitude north, true longitude west.
- 19 A. And then up on the top left-hand corner, it
- has true latitude north, true longitude west.
- 21 Q. Right.
- A. So I'm looking at these numbers, and I'm
- 23 missing, less the permit page.
- Q. The permit is later. I think you'll find it
- 25 at 17 and 18.

Okay. And then I'm looking at, on the permit 1 Α. page, on Page 17, looking at -- checking the latitude 2 and longitude are the same values that are on the plat, 3 same numbers. Then I also look at the --4 So you're just comparing that the numbers 5 6 that are on the plat are the same numbers that are on the permit? 7 8 Yes, that's one of the checks, that's Α. 9 correct. Okay. Why is that something you look at? 10 11 Α. It's just important to know where these wells -- it's important to have the correct location on 12 our maps and our database where this well is actually 13 going to be drilled. 14 15 Q. Okay. Was there anything else about the 16 longitude and latitude that you wanted to tell me? Just -- just making sure that they're using 17 Α. the right data, the datum on it, this NAD 83 that's down 18 here, too. 19 20 Of the things that you identified -- well, 0. here, too. 19 20 0. Of the things that you identified -- well, 19 here, too. Of the things that you identified -- well, 20 21 let me go back. What documents do you look at to do the final authorization that you give of a permit? 22 23 It would be the application that was

submitted with -- the application that's submitted, and

then also the permit page and the well record completion

24

- report, well site restoration that is submitted to the 1 applicant once the permit is issued. It comes in as a 2 complete set. 3 When we send -- when we return this copy, 4 after we have an approved permit, when we send it back 5 out to the applicant, it will contain a permit and then 6 some other supplements with it, which is well record, 7 completion report, well site restoration, things, 8 9 information that we expect to get back after the 10 operator drills the well. 11 0. Okay. Anything else that you're looking at 12 when you're giving it your final authorization? 13 Α. No. Any documents generated by the Department? 14 0. Well -- I'm sorry. Let me strike that, because it 15 wasn't a good question. 16 17 Α. Okay. Other than the permit itself that's been 18 0. 19 prepared by the Department and those forms that you're expecting to get back, are there documents from the 20 prepared by the Department and those forms that you're 19 20 expecting to get back, are there documents from the 19 prepared by the Department and those forms that you're 20 expecting to get back, are there documents from the 21 Department's review of the application that you're looking at? 22
- 23 A. Yes, yes, and that's part of the application, 24 the package, application page. And in that, the 25 application is more than just the cover page or the

- application page. I guess, your number one. 1 includes the PNDI search would be part of it, and then 2 3 any other -- well, has the water supply notifications, 4 and then we call them green cards, return certified mail 5 that they got the locations back, and then the reviewer would sometimes have comments on here as far as if 6 7 there's correspondence with the applicant as far as additional information needed. That would be part of 8 the application package. 9 What kind of comments do you see from the 0. 10 reviewer? 11 If there's some type of a deficiency, the 12 Α. reviewer would notify the applicant of the deficiency 13 and then there would be correspondence back from the 14 15 applicant on how that deficiency was addressed. 16 0. Are you talking about administrative completeness or are you talking about on the technical 17 side? 18 It could be either. 19 Α. 20 Q. Okay. It could be either. 19 Α. 20 Q. Okav. It could be either. 19 Α. 20 Q. Okay. But I was actually speaking about on the 21 Α. 22 technical side.
- Q. Okay. You don't see any reviewer comments
 for this file, correct? Why don't you take a minute to
 go through --

```
1
             Α.
                   Okay. I'll take a minute.
                   Take a minute to go through the documents,
 2
             0.
       get familiar with what's there, because I'm going to ask
 3
       you some questions about what's there.
 4
 5
             Α.
                   Okav.
 6
             0.
                   Have you had a chance to review that?
                   Yes.
 7
             Α.
                    (Discussion held off the record.)
 8
 9
                   MR. YEAGER: While we were off the
10
                   record, I had gotten on my
11
                   Blackberry a notice from the
12
                   Environmental Hearing Board that
13
                   the motion was granted allowing
14
                   Mr. Zimmerman to appear pro hac
15
                   vice. I'm assuming with that,
                   that resolves the objections that
16
                   counsel had raised.
17
18
             0.
                   All right. Going back to this document, you
       had a chance to review what's there?
19
20
             Α.
                   Yes.
       had a chance to review what's there?
19
20
             Α.
                   Yes.
       had a chance to review what's there?
19
20
             Α.
                   Yes.
                   Okay. Would you agree with me that part of
21
             0.
       what's here are the documents that would predate the
22
23
       issuance of the permit and part of what's here are
24
       documents that would postdate the issuance of the
```

permit?

Yes. 1 Α. 2 0. Limiting yourself to the documents that 3 predate the issuance of the permit, do you see any 4 reviewer comments in this file? 5 Α. No. Based on the number of permits that you have 6 0. reviewed just over the last year, is it fair to assume 7 that you don't remember this particular permit? 8 Yes, I do not remember this particular 9 permit. 10 11 Have you reviewed any documents in Ο. preparation for today's deposition? 12 13 Α. Just your appeal, the appeal notice. 14 0. Okay. And then also I took a look at the permit and 15 Α. 16 application and plat. 17 Are you aware, based on anything that you've reviewed of any documents related to this document other 18 19 than any attorney/client communication that exists other 20 than what's in this packet that's been marked as 19 than any attorney/client communication that exists other than what's in this packet that's been marked as 20 than any attorney/client communication that exists other 19 20 than what's in this packet that's been marked as 21 Appellant's 1? 22 Α. No, I'm not aware of anything else. 23 0. When you're reviewing a permit application to

give it its final authorization, do you ever see e-mails

in the file, communication, either within the Department

24

or from the Department externally? 1 I'm sure I have. 2 Α. 0. What types of substance do you find in those 3 e-mails? 4 5 MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: That's a pretty speculative question there. 6 7 0. Do you understand the question? 8 Α. Well, I can't think of any -- why don't you ask the question again. That would probably be --9 Well, you said that you have seen e-mails --10 as I understood your question before and if I 11 mischaracterized it --12 I say I probably have. 13 Α. 14 Ο. Can you picture what would have been in any of those e-mails that you think you've seen? 15 16 Α. No, I actually cannot. Okay. Looking at the first page of 17 0. Appellant's 1, the permit application, is there any of 18 19 the writing on this first page that's yours? 20 Α. No. 19 the writing on this first page that's yours? 20 Α. No. the writing on this first page that's yours? 19 No. 20 Α. 21 Having looked through these documents, and I 0. 22 know you didn't spend a long length of time going 23 through it, but did you notice your handwriting anywhere? 24

On the permit page.

25

Α.

1 Q. Okay. Α. There's a well permit and then also a 2 corrected well permit. 3 0. Bates Pages 17 and 18? 4 Α. Yes. 5 6 Q. Now, that signature there, did you put pen to 7 paper? Yes. 8 Α. 9 0. Do you utilize an electronic signature at all? 10 11 Α. No, not on permits. 12 Ο. Okay. 13 On cover letters, on a cover letter, it would go out for this permit, electronic signature. 14 15 Okay. You see that 17 is a well permit and 0. 18 is a corrected permit? 16 17 Α. Yes. Is there any way to figure out the date that 18 0. the corrected permit would have been issued? 19 20 No. Α. the corrected permit would have been issued? 19 20 Α. No. 19 the corrected permit would have been issued? 20 No. Α. 21 Is there any way to figure out who prepared the corrected permit? 22 23 No. For a particular individual? Α. 24 Q. Yes.

25

Α.

No.

Any way to figure out why or how that came 1 Q. about? 2 3 Well, I figured out how or -- I quess yes, Α. yes. 4 Okav. 5 0. Why and how. 6 Α. 7 Q. Okay. Why was on the application this well was 8 Α. 9 designated as a test well. When we issued the original 10 permit, we had the well type as a gas well, and then it 11 was brought to our attention that this was not a gas 12 well, it was a test well and that was the purpose, the 13 reason why we sent out a corrected well permit. 14 How did you know it was brought to your 15 attention? Because there's a corrected well permit, and 16 Α. 17 then for me to sign it, they would have brought in the 18 original permit and corrected that we've made a mistake 19 on this and we need to send out a corrected permit. 20 Okav. Does the Department have any 19 on this and we need to send out a corrected permit. 20 Okav. Does the Department have any 19 on this and we need to send out a corrected permit. 20 Okay. Does the Department have any 21 regulations or guidelines or standards that differentiate between a gas well and a test well? 22 23 You're talking about written guidelines? Α. If there are unwritten guidelines that you 24

want to tell me about.

1 MR. HOLTZMAN: Objection. He's not a legal expert. 2 3 MR. YEAGER: Right. MR. HOLTZMAN: But answer if you 4 5 can. Well, this well, when the application came 6 Α. 7 in, it was designated as -- maybe I should back up. 8 Test well, gas well. The purpose of a test well is to 9 describe and analyze what is present in the bore hole. The purpose of a gas well is for their production of gas 10 out of that bore hole. 11 12 Is there anything in writing within the 0. 13 Department that distinguishes what's required for a well permit when it's a test well versus a well permit when 14 it's a gas well? 15 16 I'm not aware of anything in writing. Α. 17 Are you aware of a practice, any different Ο. standards being applied for approval of test well 18 19 permits versus gas well permits? 20 And, for example, Marcellus wells, if Α. 19 permits versus gas well permits? Yes. And, for example, Marcellus wells, if 20 Α. permits versus gas well permits? 19 Yes. And, for example, Marcellus wells, if 20 it's a gas well, Marcellus gas well, a water management 21 22 plan is required, and for a test well, a water management plan is not required. 23 24 Well, what about for a non-Marcellus well?

Is a water management plan required?

- No. 1 Α. So --2 0. Let me clarify that. 3 Α. 0. Okay. 4 Shale wells, we kind of categorize shale 5 Α. wells as Marcellus wells. 6 7 Q. Well, I want to make sure I understand --8 9 Α. Okav. -- when I look at these forms and I see the 10 0. words Marcellus, does that mean Marcellus or does that 11 12 mean shale? It -- well -- it definitely means Marcellus. 13 Α. It includes Marcellus? 14 0. Thank you. It includes Marcellus. Staff was 15 Α. 16 putting Marcellus, a note up on the top for Marcellus, but I think they've gone away from that and indicates 17 18 just shale now, but I'm not sure. But that's one of my checks on this. I see what target formation that 19 they're drilling, and if it's a shale well, then it 20 checks on this. I see what target formation that 19 they're drilling, and if it's a shale well, then it 20 checks on this. I see what target formation that 19 they're drilling, and if it's a shale well, then it 20 needs to have this quote Marcellus conditions on it, 21 22 which would include a water management plan. How do you make a determination whether it's 23 0.
- 24 a shale well from looking at this?

 25 A. On the plat, it identifies a target

- formation. I'm on Page Bates No. 15, target formation.
- On this one, it says Onondaga. So in that block, they
- 3 would indicate if it's Marcellus, utica, burkett,
- 4 Heidelberg. Those are the shales that come to mind.
- 5 Q. Is this a shale well?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. And your conclusion that it's not a shale
- well is based on what the applicant has identified as
- 9 the target formation?
- 10 A. That's correct. Target formation, along
- 11 with -- it's a test well.
- 12 Q. A water management plan relates to the source
- of water that's used in the drilling process? Is that
- 14 accurate?
- 15 A. For the fracking process, yes.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. Source of water for the fracking process.
- 18 Q. Well, then that doesn't apply to vertical
- 19 wells, or does it?
- 20 A. No, it can, because if they're going to frack
- 19 wells, or does it?
- 20 A. No, it can, because if they're going to frack
- 19 wells, or does it?
- 20 A. No, it can, because if they're going to frack
- or stimulate the Marcellus, if it's a vertical well, and
- they're still going to have intentions of producing the
- Marcellus, they still need to frack that so it would
- apply to a vertical well also.
- 25 Q. So other than the presence or absence of a

water management plan, is there any difference in 1 practice within the Department for how a test well is 2 handled versus how a gas well is handled? 3 Α. No. 4 5 Ο. When you've got -- if you don't -- one of the instructions I should have given you at the beginning is 6 7 if you don't know, tell me you don't know. 8 Α. Dm-hum. 9 Look at the first page of the application. And I see a question like No. 8. Will the well site be 10 11 within 100 feet (measured horizontally) of a stream, spring or body of water identified on the most current 12 seven and a half inch topomap? 13 Um-hum. 14 Α. And the applicant, where there's a check in 15 Q. 16 the box no, that's a check -- that's an answer provided 17 by the applicant, correct? 18 Α. That's correct. 19 Ο. Does the Department do anything in its permit review to determine whether that answer provided by the 20 19 Q. Does the Department do anything in its permit 20 review to determine whether that answer provided by the 19 Does the Department do anything in its permit 20 review to determine whether that answer provided by the applicant is correct? 21 22 Α. Yes. What's done? 23 0. 24 They took -- they take a look and my Α.

geologist and permit chief can give you a better answer

- than me.
- Q. Okay.
- But they're going to take a look at the 7 and 3 Α. a half inch topographic map and see if the well location 4 5 is within 100 feet, but I think they even go out to maybe 150 feet to give them some -- some buffer to 6 7 making sure that they are satisfying this distance 8 restriction. So they're comparing the well location to 9 the stream that's on the map and what that distance is.
- Q. Based on the topomaps that the Department has.
- 12 A. Um-hum.
- 13 Q. Yes?
- 14 A. Yes. I'm sorry, yes.
- Q. That's okay. And how does the Department -and if this is a question for somebody else, let me
 know, but how does the Department overlay what they get
 from the applicant versus what the Department has on its
 maps?
- 20 A. You'd have to ask one of the technical maps?
- 20 A. You'd have to ask one of the technical maps?
- 20 A. You'd have to ask one of the technical reviewers.
- Q. So looking at No. 9 again on that first page, will the well site be within 100 feet of a wetland or in a wetland? Does the Department do anything to determine whether the answer that the applicant gives there is

- 1 correct?
- 2 A. You'll have to ask my technical reviewer how
- 3 they check that.
- Q. Okay. If they check that.
- 5 A. Or if they check that.
- Q. And the same would be true with regard to No.
- 7 10, will the well be drilled within 200 feet
- 8 horizontally from any existing building or existing
- 9 water supply?
- 10 A. They get that information off the plat.
- There's other checks that they do also, but when they
- look at the plat, which on the Bates code --
- 13 Q. Page 15?
- 14 A. 15, and they would measure the distance of
- water supplies to the proposed well location.
- 16 O. Is this to scale?
- 17 A. It should be. It says scale 1 inch to 400
- 18 down under the seal there.
- 19 Q. Do you know whether anything is done to make
- sure that the designation on the plat is accurate?
- 19 Q. Do you know whether anything is done to make
- sure that the designation on the plat is accurate?
- 19 Q. Do you know whether anything is done to make
- sure that the designation on the plat is accurate?
- 21 A. You would have to ask our geologist technical
- 22 reviewers.
- 23 Q. Is there -- you see Question No. 10, is the
- well site in a special protection high quality or
- exceptional value watershed? Do you see that question

- on the first page?
- 2 A. What number?
- Q. I'm sorry, 12. Yeah, I'm sorry.
- 4 A. Yes, I see that question.
- Q. And here it's checked yes? Do you see that?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Does that lead to any different treatment by
 the Department for how the Department conducts its
 review versus when the well site is not in a special
 protection high quality or exceptional value watershed?
- 11 A. I don't think so, not for the drilling
 12 permit, but, again, my technical reviewers would answer
 13 that a little bit better.
- 14 Q. Not that you know of?
- 15 A. Not that I know of, that's correct, for the 16 drilling permit.
- Q. When is an E&S plan permit required for land disturbance in connection with a gas well or a test well?
- 20 A. When the project is over five acres, then a well?
- 20 A. When the project is over five acres, then a well?
- 20 A. When the project is over five acres, then a 21 permit is required.
- Q. When I was asking you about the review that
 the Department conducts in connection with a well site
 and the special protection in a special protection
 high quality or exceptional value watershed, your answer

1 was, as I understood it, not with regard to the well 2 permit. That's correct. 3 Α. Are there other parts of the Department's 4 0. review that are impacted by the answer to this question? 5 Α. This question would be tied into the E&S plan 6 7 or to the storm water permit. There are additional requirements. 8 When is a storm water permit required? 9 0. 10 Α. When the project is greater than five acres. 11 Ο. So when a project is less than five acres, 12 other than what I might hear from the other people 13 involved in the technical review, Mr. Babb and the geologist, is there any aspect of the Department's 14 review that's different when the well sites in a special 15 protection high quality or special exception watershed? 16 17 Not that I'm aware of. 18 Has there been any discussion within the 19 Department about how the Department handles approval of well sites in special protection high quality or 20 19 Department about how the Department handles approval of well sites in special protection high quality or 20 19 Department about how the Department handles approval of 20 well sites in special protection high quality or 21. exception value watersheds when the project is not over five acres? 22 23 And you're talking about the drilling --24 you're still talking about the drilling permit.

Well, I asked you whether there were any

25

Q.

1 other permits that were impacted? 2 Α. Okay. Any other parts of the Department's review 3 0. that were impacted by the fact that a site would be 4 within the special protection high quality or 5 exceptional value watershed? 6 7 Α. Okay. And as I understood your answer, but please 8 0. correct me if I'm wrong, that the answer was yes, only 9 10 if it's a project over five acres. 11 Yes, what we do, for projects under five Α. 12 acres, we require an erosion and sedimentation plan, so 13 the extra requirements would be an E&S plan, erosion and 14 sedimentation plan. It's not a permit but a plan. 15 0. And that requirement is part of the approval process for the well permit? 16 17 Α. No. So under what permitting regime is it 18 Q. required? 19 20 It's required under Chapter 102. which is --Α. required? 19 20 Α. It's required under Chapter 102, which is --19 required? 20 It's required under Chapter 102, which is --Α. 21 it's the storm water regulation, E&S regulations. 22 0. But you don't grant a permit? No. 23 Α. 24 Q. So where in the process of the approval of a

project does that plan --

- Yes, that -- yeah, the E&S plan is mentioned 1 in our Chapter 78 oil and gas regulations. It is not a 2 permit. And that's where, I think -- you're asking me 3 about permits. A permit is not required, but an erosion 4 5 and sedimentation control plan is still required. 6
 - Required as part of what? Ο.
- 7 Α. Required before the applicant can disturb any earth. 8
- 9 0. Okay.
- Before they build the site. 10 Α.
- 11 Ο. Once they get there -- if it's less than five acres, once they get their well permit, can they go? 12
- 13 As long as they have an E&S plan on site. Α. They have a -- someone has developed an erosion and 14 15 sedimentation control plan and that plan is out on site,
- 16 then they're good to go.
- 17 Nobody within the Department needs to review Ο. it, correct? 18
- 19 That's correct. Prior to any earth 20 disturbance, that's correct.
- 19 That's correct. Prior to any earth Α. disturbance, that's correct. 20
- 19 Α. That's correct. Prior to any earth 20 disturbance, that's correct.
- 21 Ο. Okay. Nobody in the Department needs to see it prior to any earth disturbance. 22
- That's correct. 23 Α.
- 24 Nobody in the Department needs to make a 25 determination as to whether it's sufficient prior to

1 earth disturbance? Α. That's correct. 2 And after earth disturbance, there's no 3 0. process by which the Department reviews the sufficiency, 4 the technical sufficiency of the E&S plan, correct? 5 I believe the inspector, when they're out on 6 7 site, if they would see deficiencies in it, they would note it while they're doing their inspection. 8 Well -- I'm sorry. 9 Or if there's a malfunction, if there's 10 Α. 11 sediment in the site, then there's a deficiency, you 12 know, either the plan was deficient or was not built to the plan specifications. I don't know if that answers 13 14 your question. 15 0. So the Department would -- the Department 16 might determine that there was an insufficiency based on 17 the fact that what was done failed and that there was 18 improper erosion and there wasn't proper sedimentation 19 control? Right. 20 Α. control? 19 20 Α. Right. control? 19 20 Α. Right. 21 0. The inspectors in Wayne County, are those outside of your --22 23 Α. Yes. 24 Q. -- oversight?

Yes.

Α.

1 Q. Okay. (Recess from 2:42 p.m. to 2:45 p.m.) MR. YEAGER: We took a short 3 break, and I'm sorry to have to 4 get into this, but I saw that you 5 6 were conferring with counsel. Was there discussion about the 7 questions that have been asked and 8 9 the topics that have been covered 10 in the deposition? Because it's 11 not appropriate to have a discussion with the witness once a 12 13 deposition has started about the 14 substance of the deposition. 15 MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: No. 16 MR. YEAGER: Okay. Thank you. BY MR. YEAGER: 17 Are there any other documents that make up 18 19 the permit file prior to the issuance of the well permit? Any other categories of documents that you 20 19 the permit file prior to the issuance of the well 20 permit? Any other categories of documents that you 19 the permit file prior to the issuance of the well 20 permit? Any other categories of documents that you 21 would find in the permit file prior to the issuance of 22 the well permit other than what we've talked about and 23 what we see here in Appellant's 1? 24 No. Α.

Are there any considerations given to the

25

Ο.

- technical aspects of the permit that don't have -- I'm apologizing in advance for this question.
- 3 A. Okay.
- Q. Are there technical aspects of the permit
 approval that don't have documentation reflecting their
 consideration? Does that make sense?
- A. No. Why don't you explain it a little bit better.
- 9 Q. So, for example, on the first page on the 10 permit application, you got a set of questions, 1 11 through 13.
- 12 A. Um-hum.
- Q. And we went through some examples of those of technical considerations for the Department based on, for example, distance from a stream or water body, location in relation to an existing building, water supply, so the documentation provides information that the Department considers as part of its technical review.
- 20 A. Yes.
- 19 review.
- 20 A. Yes.
- 19 review.
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. Are there parts of the defendant's technical review, elements to the Department's technical review that aren't reflected in the documentation? Are there things that the Department is considering in weighing and measuring or considering as it is determining

- whether to grant the permit or not that wouldn't be reflected in these documents?
- A. I think that that would be better answered by
 my permit's chief or the geologist.
- Q. Do you know whether the Department has given,
 in issuing this permit -- I understand you don't
 remember this particular permit, so I guess I have to
 ask it in the general.
- 9 A. Okay.
- Q. Do you know whether the Department considers
 whether the location of the permit is consistent with
 the uses that are allowed in that location under local
 zoning?
- 14 A. I'm not sure what the local zoning is for 15 this location.
- Q. And I'm asking it in the question, whether that's one of the Department's considerations.
- 18 No, because when we issue this permit, it's -- the oil and gas act has -- supercedes -- or 19 20 supercedes local ordinances on -- we're issuing this it's -- the oil and gas act has -- supercedes -- or 19 supercedes local ordinances on -- we're issuing this 20 19 it's -- the oil and gas act has -- supercedes -- or 20 supercedes local ordinances on -- we're issuing this permit based on environmental impacts and the local 21 22 ordinance cannot regulate environmental impacts. That doesn't say that the applicant can ignore local zoning 23 24 ordinances, though. Even on the permit page, it says they have to follow other applicable laws, rules and 25

- regulations.
- Q. But it's your testimony that that's not one of the considerations of the Department.
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. That's correct.
- Q. Does the Department consider, in making a
 determination on a well permit, does the Department
 consider the impact of the proposed wells, proposed well
 on national or state scenic rivers?
- 11 A. I'm sorry, ask the question again.
- 12 Q. In making a determination on a well permit --
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. does the Department consider the impact of the proposed well on national or state scenic rivers?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. How does the Department consider that? What 18 steps does the Department go through to consider that?
- 19 A. Well, we have a form, and if the well is 20 located on public lands, national park, scenic rivers,
- 19 A. Well, we have a form, and if the well is 20 located on public lands, national park, scenic rivers,
- 19 A. Well, we have a form, and if the well is
- located on public lands, national park, scenic rivers,
- that they have a coordination of public resources, I
- believe is the name of the form, so that would be part
- of this packet.
- Q. And that's filled out if the well would be
- located on public land?

- 1 A. The well site, the well site.
- 2 Q. The well site would be located on public
- 3 lands?
- 4 A. Um-hum.
- 5 Q. What about if it's not located on public
- 6 land?
- 7 A. Then there is no coordination of public
- 8 resources.
- 9 O. Then there is no what?
- 10 A. That they're not required to complete the
- form. It's called coordination of public resources.
- 12 Q. Okay. So in making the determination on a
- well permit, the Department considers the impact on
- national or scenic state -- national or state scenic
- rivers only if the proposed well would be located on
- 16 public land. Is that accurate?
- 17 A. Yes, on that public land, yes.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. Yes, I'm going to say well site.
- 20 O. If the well site is located on the public
- 19 A. Yes, I'm going to say well site.
- 20 Q. If the well site is located on the public
- 19 A. Yes, I'm going to say well site.
- Q. If the well site is located on the public
- 21 land.
- 22 A. Right.
- Q. Meaning the bore hole and --
- 24 A. Disturbance.
- 25 Q. -- and the disturbed area?

- A. Right, um-hum.
- Q. Okay. And is the same true with regard to
- 3 the consideration of the impact of the proposed well on
- 4 publicly owned parks, forest, game lands, wildlife
- 5 areas?

- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. It's only considered if the well site is
- 8 located on public land?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. Okay. Is the same true with regard to
- 11 natural landmarks that the Department only considers the
- impact on those resources if the proposed well site is
- on public land?
- 14 A. I don't know.
- Okay. Does the Department consider the
- impact of proposed wells -- in making a determination
- about the well permit, does the Department consider what
- the impact of the proposed well would be on historical
- and archeological sites listed on federal or state list
- of historical places?
- and archeological sites listed on federal or state list
- of historical places?
- and archeological sites listed on federal or state list
- of historical places?
- 21 A. Yes, we consider those impacts, and that
- 22 would come up in the PNDI, in the search, yes.
- Q. So is there any consideration beyond what
- comes back in the PNDI search, any consideration of
- impact on those resources or those sites?

That agency would weigh in, whoever -- you 1 2 know, whoever had jurisdiction over that, whatever artifact is being protected, and then they would have --3 they would weigh in as far as what requirements that 4 5 they would have, that they would like to see on the drilling permit. 6 7 0. Okay. With regard to consideration of impact 8 on habitats of rare and endangered flora and fauna, is that also limited to the PNDI search? 9 That's correct. 10 11 0. Does the Department consider -- in issuing individual well permits, does the Department consider 12 13 the cumulative impact of the broader development of wells on the surrounding resources? 14 15 No. Α. 16 Would you agree with me in looking at Q. 17 Appellant's Exhibit 1, you were mentioning a form that's filled out when a well site is on public land? 18 19 Yes. Α. That there is no such form in this 20 0. 19 Α. Yes. 20 Ο. That there is no such form in this 19 Α. Yes. 20 That there is no such form in this 0. 21 application package? 22 Α. No, I did not see one. 23 0. Was there an E&S plan in this file? In this packet? 24 Α.

25

0.

Yes.

- 1 A. No.
- Q. Is there anything in this packet that tells
 you that prior to issuance of the permit, that there was
 any consideration to the adequacy of any erosion and
 sedimentation control plan?
- 6 A. No.
- Q. Is there anything in these documents that
 tell you -- that reveal whether there was any
 consideration given to the proximity of this project to
 the Delaware River?
- 11 A. No.
- Q. Is there anything in these documents that reveal whether any consideration was given to the impact of the project as proposed on a special protection high quality watershed?
- 16 A. It was identified on the application page as 17 a high quality. Are you asking for more than that?
- 18 Q. Yeah, whether there's any reflection that its 19 impact was considered.
- A. It's meeting all the distance restrictions impact was considered.
- A. It's meeting all the distance restrictions impact was considered.
- 20 A. It's meeting all the distance restrictions
 21 that are required from those setbacks, making sure that
 22 you're meeting 100 feet from the stream or water body.
 23 Other than, no. I mean, I think that is a consideration
 24 that we're meeting -- that it's meeting all the distance

restrictions.

- The distance restrictions of the Oil and Gas 1 0. Act? 2 Of the Oil and Gas Act, that's correct. 3 Α. Do you know when the last Natural Diversity 4 0. 5 Index, when the Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Index was last updated for Wayne County? 6 I do not know that. 7 Α. Do you know what a wild and scenic river 8 corridor is? 10 Α. Not fully. 11 Well, what's your understanding? It's an area that's designated as -- it's an 12 Α. 13 area that's designated to be scenic along the river -along the river. 14 15 Was there any consideration given for the --Ο. in the approval of this permit for the impact that the 16 proposed project would have on the wild and scenic river 17 corridor? 18 I do not know of any impacts that were 19 considered. 20 I do not know of any impacts that were 19 20 considered. I do not know of any impacts that were 19 Α. considered. 20 Okay. Do you know roughly how many permits 21 0. have been issued by the Department in the Delaware River 22 23 watershed?
- 24 A. No.
- Q. Do you know whether this project is located

- within the Delaware River watershed?
- 2 A. Not for a fact, but I assume that it is, but
- 3 I -- but I have not seen where the boundary is and where
- 4 this well location is. I mean --
- 5 Q. I'm sorry.
- A. I mean -- yeah, I think I'll just leave it at
- 7 that.
- Q. Was there any heightened scrutiny given to
- 9 the permits issued within the Delaware River watershed?
- 10 A. No.
- Q. When a person within the Department who's
- involved in the review, either the administrative review
- or technical view, has a phone call with the applicant,
- should that be reflected in the file?
- 15 A. I think there should be a phone log of that,
- 16 yes.
- 17 Q. Is there a log of the time spent by any of
- the people involved in the review?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. So other than the individual memories of the
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. So other than the individual memories of the
- 19 A. No.
- 20 O. So other than the individual memories of the
- 21 people who were involved, and other than the documents
- we have here, is there any other way to identify what
- went into the Department's review and what was
- 24 considered?
- 25 A. No other documents I'm aware of.

1	Q. Does the Department have an anti-degradation
2	program?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. Why don't you define what that is.
5	A. I don't know what I really don't know what
6	that is, though. I could not explain it.
7	Q. Okay. Is there anything from the documents
8	in this file that reflect that this project was
9	considered under the Department's anti-degradation
10	program?
11	A. No, there's nothing in here that indicates it
12	was that was part of the review.
13	Q. And is there anyplace else we would look to
14	find evidence that it was?
15	A. No.
16	Q. From that, is it fair to conclude that this
17	project was not reviewed under the department's anti-
18	degradation program?
19	A. From my knowledge, maybe my section chief or
20	geologist will tell you something different, but I'm not
19	A. From my knowledge, maybe my section chief or
20	geologist will tell you something different, but I'm not
19	A. From my knowledge, maybe my section chief or
20	geologist will tell you something different, but I'm not
21	aware of us doing that type of review.
22	Q. Are you aware of any well permits that have
23	included review under the department's anti-degradation
24	program?

25

A.

No.

1	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: Now, that
2	question that you just asked is
3	just pertaining to oil and gas,
4	correct?
5	MR. YEAGER: Yes.
6	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: Okay.
7	MR. YEAGER: Yes.
8	Q. Bear with me for just a minute. Is there any
9	indication from the file that the Department considered
10	any comprehensive plans adopted by any municipal
11	governments?
12	A. No.
13	Q. Now, I had asked you earlier about the extent
14	of the Department's review of erosion and sediment
15	control measures. I want to ask you the same question
16	about the Department's review of storm water management
17	measures to the extent that it would be different.
18	Is there any indication from the file that
19	the Department considered the adequacy of storm water
20	management measures prior to issuance of the permit?
19	the Department considered the adequacy of storm water
20	management measures prior to issuance of the permit?
19	the Department considered the adequacy of storm water
20	management measures prior to issuance of the permit?
21	A. I believe the technical reviewer, you would
22	see on the plat the disturbance is greater than five
23	acres, that would no, let me no, let me strike
24	that if I can.

Q. Okay. Sure.

No, there's nothing in here that would be for 1 2 review of storm water management. 3 Now, other than what you've already told me 0. 4 with regard to the location of the site as reflected on 5 the application, is there any indication from the file that the Department considered the impact, if any, that 6 7 the project would have on Hollister Creek? 8 Α. Other than meeting the distance restrictions, 9 no. The distance restrictions of the Oil and Gas 0. 10 Act? 11 12 Α. Of the Oil and Gas Act, correct. 13 Ο. Is there any indication from the file that the Department analyze the impact of the proposed 14 project on groundwater recharge? 15 16 Α. No. Any indication from the file that the 17 Department considered the impact of the project on 18 stream flow? 19 20 No. Α. stream flow? 19 20 Α. No. stream flow? 19 20 Α. No. Is there any indication from the file that 21 Ο. 22 the Department has, in approving the project, considered 23 the impact on the water resources of the Delaware River basin? 24

Other than meeting the distance restriction,

25

Α.

- no.
- Q. Again, you're referring to the distance
- 3 restriction of the Oil and Gas Act?
- 4 A. Oil and Gas Act, that's correct.
- 5 O. If we turn to Bates Page 2 of Appellant's
- Exhibit 1, do you see that dark section on the map in
- 7 the middle?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Do you know what that is?
- 10 A. I believe that's the corridor -- I think
- that's the corridor for the Delaware River.
- 12 Q. And the star in that, in roughly the middle
- of that map --
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. -- do you know what that is?
- 16 A. The well location.
- 17 Q. Going to Page 15, the well location plat, can
- you identify any of the handwriting on here?
- 19 A. Joe Lichtinger's signature initials.
- 20 O. Top right?
- 19 A. Joe Lichtinger's signature initials.
- 20 O. Top right?
- 19 A. Joe Lichtinger's signature initials.
- Q. Top right?
- 21 A. Top right, yes. And I believe this is his
- 22 writing for the Hollister Creek too.
- Q. Where it's stamped HQ?
- A. HQ water shed, yes, and that's it.
- Q. Okay. Do you see where, in the center it

1 says proposed well pad and there's a circle around a square of four squares? 2 Um-hum. 3 Α. Do you know who did that? 4 I assume Joe did because he's a technical 5 reviewer, and those are usually the marks that a 6 7 technical reviewer would put on the plat. Okay. On the left, top left, where you had 8 0. pointed earlier to the longitude and latitude, do you 9 see where it says well northing and well easting? 10 11 Α. Yes. 12 0. What's that? I don't know. 13 Α. And if you look at Page 17 and 18 where the 14 Ο. 15 permit and corrected permit are, do you see where it says offset in the box? 16 17 Α. Yes. It says, offset distances? 18 Q. Um-hum. 19 Α. Reference in northeast corner of map section? 20 0. Um-hum. 19 Α. Reference in northeast corner of map section? 20 Q. 19 Um-hum. Α. 20 Reference in northeast corner of map section? Q. 21 Α. Yes. 22 0. Do you know what those numbers are? 23 Α. Yes. 24 Q. What is that?

Those are numbers, if you go back to Page 15,

25

Α.

- the numbers at the very top it says, wells located on topomap, and then down on the right-hand column, it has the same thing.
- Q. I see. Now, you see in the -- you had
 pointed out earlier the difference between the well
 permit and the corrected well permit, under well type it
 says GS and on the corrected permit it says TE?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Do you see where it says Department Use Only 10 top right?
- 11 A. Yes.
- Q. Watershed name appears on the corrected permit, and it looks like there was a check that was then crossed off under water quality but it says HQ. Do you see quality?
- 16 A. Yes.
- Q. But the Hollister Creek and HQ do not appear on the corrected well permit the next page, Page 18?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 O. Do you know why that is?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. Do you know why that is?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. Do you know why that is?
- 21 A. Oversight.
- Q. There's no question in your mind that the well was located in the Hollister Creek watershed which is a high quality watershed?
- A. That's the way my geologist indicated it,

- from the plat. It's designated as a high quality
 watershed Hollister Creek.
- Q. And on the first page of the sheet, it also designates that?
- 5 A. Yes.
- Q. Who does Stephen Watson report to or who was he reporting to back --
- A. It would be to the east region and their program manager is Jennifer Means.
- Q. And that would have been true back in the summer and fall of 2010?
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. Do you know what an H2S issue is?
- 14 A. Where do you see --
- Q. Turn to Page 32. This is an e-mail from Jennifer Means to a number of different people.
- 17 A. Okay.
- Q. And if you go down about two-thirds of the way or three-quarters of the way, the section in bold --
- 20 A. Yes.
- way or three-quarters of the way, the section in bold --
- 20 A. Yes.
- way or three-quarters of the way, the section in bold --
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. -- she's writing about a bad odor emanating
- from the site. She says, however, I do have a concern
- because we understand that there are some areas of our
- region including the northeast where we could be running
- into H2S issues during drilling. This is an extremely

1 dangerous situation and I think the ER folks need to be aware of this possibility and understand that a 2 complaint of a rotten egg odor or sulphur smell may not 3 just be a malodor complaint. Do you see that? Yes. 5 Α. Do you know what an H2S issue is? 6 Ο. 7 Hydrogen sulfide, but I'm not familiar with Α. this issue, though. 8 You're not familiar with hydrogen sulfide 9 being an issue in the northeast region? 10 11 Α. No. 12 Is it fair to say then that there was -- that that wasn't a matter of consideration when the permit 13 14 was approved? 15 Α. Not to my knowledge. Okay. For wells that are developed -- when I 16 Q. 17 say developed, wells that there drilled in the northeast region, in the northeast, in Wayne County --18 19 Α. Okay. 20 -- once the permit has been issued, do vou 19 Α. Okay. 20 Ο. -- once the permit has been issued, do you 19 Α. Okay. 20 0. -- once the permit has been issued, do you personally have any continuing involvement in the 21 project? 22 23 No. Α. 24 MR. YEAGER: I don't have anything

else for him.

1	MR. ZIMMERMAN: I have a few
2	questions, if that's all right.
3	
4	CROSS-EXAMINATION
5	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
6	
7	Q. Mr. Lobins, again, my name is Jeff Zimmerman.
8	I have a couple of things I wanted to see if I could
9	clarify with you. On the plat on Page 15, there's a
10	large dotted circle?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. What does that represent?
13	A. That's the 1,000 foot radius from the bore
14	hole, 1,000 foot radius.
15	Q. Okay. In the upper right-hand box where we
16	were talking about the northing and the easting
17	A. Yes.
18	Q at the top of that box, it says there's
19	this square box with four smaller square boxes denotes
20	location of well on topomap.
19	this square box with four smaller square boxes denotes
20	location of well on topomap.
19	this square box with four smaller square boxes denotes
20	location of well on topomap.
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. And I see that figure has been put on the
23	plat right next to where it says proposed well pad and
24	it's been circled by someone.

25

Yes.

A.

- Q. Can you explain to me why that would be considered to be the well location but then the actual well location is in a different place?

 A. Yes, and my geologist would be able to explain this much better than me, but they overlay this onto a topomap and the topomap has nine sections on it, and they lay this down there and this gives them the
- explain this much better than me, but they overlay this onto a topomap and the topomap has nine sections on it, and they lay this down there and this gives them the location on the topomap, the seven and a half degree 8 topomap. So this plat identifies two things. 9 10 actually marks a spot on this big seven and a half degree topomap, but then also it zooms in on the exact 11 12 location. So that mark represents a location on the 13 topomap, and then they kind of zoom in and do this plat, which shows the actual drilling location. 14 It represents 15 two different things. That square box is for a mark on 16 the topomap, and then this plat identifies -- basically, 17 you're zooming in, and it identifies the well location 18 with other features at a much smaller scale.
- Q. So the actual location of the well bore on this plat is where that well bore --
 - Q. So the actual location of the well bore on this plat is where that well bore --
- Q. So the actual location of the well bore on this plat is where that well bore --
- 21 A. Yes.

19

- 22 Q. had to go?
- 23 A. Yes, where it's identify as woodland, right 24 in the very center there where that little circle is.
- Q. And why would it be in a different location

- than -- I mean, I think you may have tried to answer,
- and I just didn't understand your answer.
- 3 A. Yeah. On a seven and a half degree topomap,
- 4 it's probably about 2 feet wide and 3 feet tall. And
- now, this is just one -- yes, and then actually, if you
- did three of these boxes -- or nine of them actually,
- 7 three of these, this square box here, if you did three
- of them in a row and then went up, had nine of these
- boxes, that would represent the entire area on a
- topomap. So you could actually put a pin prick, you lay
- this on that section, whatever -- Section 7 down here on
- the box right above total vertical depth, Section 7. So
- you lay this on Section 7 on the topomap, and you can
- put a pinprick in the center of that little box, and
- that's the location that's going to be on that bigger
- map. And then on this plat, essentially kind of
- centered that well and showed the nearby features, water
- supplies. It gives you more detail.
- 19 Q. So would a little four square box always be
- in a different location than the actual well bore or
- 19 Q. So would a little four square box always be
- in a different location than the actual well bore or
- 19 Q. So would a little four square box always be
- in a different location than the actual well bore or
- sometimes or do you know?
- 22 A. 99.9 percent of the time. It would be
- remarkable if it would end up laying in the dead center.
- It's going to be in a different spot. In all
- 25 practicality, it's going to be in a different spot.

- Q. In your experience, how big of deviation and difference typically is it?

 A. Yeah, and that's what those offsets are at
- the very top here, 9,393, you're actually 9,000 feet from the north line of section -- of box -- of map section seven, so we're 9,000 feet down, 9,393 feet down from it.
- Q. From the point that's 41 degrees 37 minutes and 30 seconds?
- 10 A. 41 degrees, 37 and 30 seconds, that's right, 11 right.
- 12 Q. Okay.
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. A couple other questions from the plat.
- 15 A. Just to clarify.
- Q. Go right ahead.
- And if this is more like 100 feet, if the 17 Α. well is located on topomap 100 feet south, that little 18 square box would be crowding that 9,300 all the way to 19 20 the top of this map, of this plat. If this offset -- if 19 square box would be crowding that 9,300 all the way to the top of this map, of this plat. If this offset -- if 20 square box would be crowding that 9,300 all the way to 19 20 the top of this map, of this plat. If this offset -- if this offset -- right now we're saying we're 9,000 feet 21 22 below this line, if there's only 100 feet below it, this

box would be all the way up here, and then they put the

25 Q. Okay.

same drawing.

23

- 1 Α. My geologist would be able to explain that much better than me. 2 3 Now, on the -- where it says Woodland 0. Management Partners, the boring not quite centered in 4 that rectangle. There are two black rectangles, one 5 larger than the other, and then outside that, there's 6 7 another dashed line that seems to be running parallel to the sides of the two rectangles. 8 Yes. 9 Α. 10 0. What does that represent? 11 A. It's the 100 foot buffer around the disturbed 12 area. I believe what's being depicted here, the bold 13 black box is going to be the disturbed area. That's 100 foot buffer. If the disturbance -- it just shows where 14 100 feet would be from the disturbed earth. 15 Is the -- so the dashed line, the area that's 16 0. sort of the doughnut around the center disturbed area, 17 18 that's not considered disturbed area; is that correct?
- That's right. The dashed line is not 19 Α. disturbed. 20
- That's right. The dashed line is not 19 Α. 20 disturbed.
- That's right. The dashed line is not 19 Α. disturbed. 20
- And with what looks like an access connecting 21 0. to Callicoon Road --22
- 23 Α. Yes.
- Do you know -- again, we've got four dashed 24 Q. lines now, two of them smaller and two of them bold. 25

- 1 There is a -- what does that represent?
- 2 A. I would assume the inside one would be the
- 3 road and then some type of a buffer on the outside. It
- 4 looks like a little smaller than the 100 foot buffer
- 5 that they drew on the other box.
- 6 Q. Let me bring your attention to the lower box
- on the lower right where you were referring to map
- 8 section 7.
- 9 A. Um-hum.
- 10 Q. Where it says surface elevation and feet, is
- that where the topomap small four boxes locates it, or
- is that the elevation of the actual bore site?
- 13 A. It's actually both, because this box with the
- four squares in it is actually locating this well on
- that topomap. It's locating that well on a different
- map. It's locating on the seven and a half degree
- 17 quadrangle.
- 18 Q. Right.
- 19 A. So that's what that elevation would
- correspond to 1,193 feet, and the well that's being
- 19 A. So that's what that elevation would
- correspond to 1,193 feet, and the well that's being
- 19 A. So that's what that elevation would
- correspond to 1,193 feet, and the well that's being
- drilled is going to be located at that same elevation,
- 22 1,193 feet.
- Q. So when there's a difference in the location
- of the actual bore and the four square box, the
- elevation is always the same?

- It's the same spot. See, and that's where 1. 2 this box -- the only thing that box represents is a location on a larger map, and now we can just kind of 3 ignore that box, because we're actually doing two maps 4 in one, so that elevation is -- you know, it's 1,193 5 feet where the location of the well is going to be 6 7 bored -- drilled. 8 Q. Okay. So the surface elevation in this box
- 11 A. I don't know how else to explain it. The 12 square box, if you lay this plat onto Section 7 of the 13 USGS topomap and put a pinprick -- if you laid it right 14 on there -- we use the light tables.

is the actual location, not the one depicted on the USGS

Q. Right.

9

10

15

16

17

18

19

20

19

20

21

6

7

map?

- A. And then put a pinprick there and would remove this. Then we would know where that well is drilled on that seven and a half. Instead now on that seven and a half degree quadrangle, now what they do is they wanted to draw a map showing more detail, so that's seven and a half degree quadrangle, now what they do is they wanted to draw a map showing more detail, so that's why they're that grant this plats down you know, I to spinch feet where the location of the well is going to be bored drilled.
- Q. Okay. So the surface elevation in this box
 is the actual location, not the one depicted on the USGS
 map?
- 11 A. I don't know how else to explain it. The

1	A. So,	yeah, the elevation is 1,193 feet.
2	(Dis	cussion off the record.)
3	A. This	thing is representing it has a
4	detailed map, bu	t then it also shows a location on this
5	much bigger map.	
6	MR.	YEAGER: I had asked off the
7	reco	rd whether there were actually
8	two	different scales represented
9	in t	his one document, and I
10	unde	rstand the answer to be
11	THE	WITNESS: Yes.
12	MR.	YEAGER: Okay, that helps me
13	make	sense of it.
14	THE	WITNESS: And the scale being
15	9,00	0, you know, from the top down
16	to t	he bottom, it's probably
17	almo	st 16,000 feet, so it depends
18	how	far you're away from that
19	lati	tude line is where the square
20	box	is going to be drawn, the same
19	lati	tude line is where the square
20		is going to be drawn, the same
19	lati	tude line is where the square
20	box	is going to be drawn, the same
21	for	longitude too.
22	Q. One	final question, I think, on the plat.
23	Above the boxes	at the bottom, at the left it says

surveyor, engineer, phone number, drawing number, date,

scale. On the right side it says tract acreage, and

24

- there's no number showing there. Do you know whether it 1
- 2 should be there or why there's no number?
- I do not know. 3 Α.
- And when it says tract acreage, would that be 4 0. the area within the thousand foot circle or the area of 5
- the rectangular property line? 6
- 7 Α. I do not. --
- All right. A couple of questions on Page 2 8 0. and 3. Page 2 it says PNDI project environmental review
- Who gathers the information that's on Pages 2 10 receipt.
- and 3? 11

- 12 Α. The applicant.
- 13 And on Page 3, there are -- appear to be
- responses from the game commission, the DCNR, Fish and 14
- Boat Commission, Fish and Wildlife Service. Are those 15
- 16 actual communications, e-mails, letters? Does the
- 17 applicant have to have a letter from each one of these
- 18 reviewing entities, agencies?
- 19 Α. I believe this as printout they enter
- their data into the PNDT system, and this is the report 20
- 19 Α. I believe this as printout they enter No.
- 20 their data into the PNDT system, and this is the report
- 19 Α. No. I believe this as printout they enter
- 20 their data into the PNDI system, and this is the report
- 21 that it generates so the applicant puts this information
- 22 in the header here, and then the PNDI generates this
- 23 report, so this report is generated by --
- 24 So it's based on the information that's
- already in a database of some nature. 25

- 1 A. Yes, yes, that's correct.
- Q. So under the US Fish and Wildlife Service,
- which seems to be the only sort of substantive response
- other than no impact, that's already in the database?
- 5 A. Yes, that's generated by the database, I
- 6 believe. My geologist would be able to answer that much
- 7 better.
- 8 Q. When it says no impacts to federally listed
- 9 or proposed species are anticipated, federally is
- underlined. Do you have any idea why?
- 11 A. No.
- Q. And when it says no impacts are anticipated,
- is there a proximity component involved in that? Does
- that mean on the project itself or would it include a
- 15 larger area?
- 16 A. I believe it includes a larger area but
- 17 you --
- Q. Do you have any idea how big an area?
- 19 A. No. I think there's different buffers for
- 20 different species.
- 19 A. No. I think there's different buffers for
- 20 different species.
- 19 A. No. I think there's different buffers for
- 20 different species.
- Q. Okay. Would your geologist --
- 22 A. They would have a better idea what those
- distances are than -- they probably -- they wouldn't
- know them all because I think there are different
- buffers. Eagles would be one thing and then muscles

dealing with. 2 You mentioned muscles. Is there some 3 0. particular reason you mentioned muscles? 4 5 No, just an example. Α. Are muscles typically something that is an 6 Ο. 7 endangered species near these types of projects? MR. HOLTZMAN: Objection to the 8 9 form of the question. You can 10 answer it if you know. 11 Α. When you say these types of projects --MR. HOLTZMAN: 12 Exactly. 0. All right. Gas well projects. Have you seen 13 gas well projects that have impacts on endangered muscle 14 species? 15 16 No, and muscles comes up because of MPDS Α. discharges, I quess, is probably why -- if a discharge 17 is going to a stream from an industrial facility then --18 doing a comparison of water -- an organism in the water 19 versus a bird. 20 19 doing a comparison of water -- an organism in the water 20 versus a bird. doing a comparison of water -- an organism in the water 19 20 versus a bird. 21 0. Okay. Would the proximity to Hollister Creek be factored into that consideration then? 22 23 Α. I think it would be part of the PNDI search. 24 Q. Okay. 25 MR. ZIMMERMAN: I think that's all

would be another, so it depends on what species you're

1	I have. Thank you.
2	(Recess from 3:45 p.m. to 3:57 p.m.)
3	
4	CROSS-EXAMINATION
5	BY MR. HOLTZMAN:
6	
7	Q. Mr. Lobins, my name is Tony Holtzman. I'm
8	counsel for the permittee in this matter. I'm hoping to
9	ask you a couple follow-up questions to clarify some of
10	the points you made earlier during your testimony.
11	A. Okay.
12	Q. First, if you could go over for me again
13	because I sort of missed some of the essence of what it
14	is you exactly do when you sign off on a permit. I
15	think you said and correct me if I'm wrong it
16	comes to you for final authorization, and then if it's
17	acceptable, you sign?
18	A. That's correct.
19	Q. Can you please fill in the details of that
20	process for me?
19	Q. Can you please fill in the details of that
20	process for me?
19	Q. Can you please fill in the details of that
20	process for me?
21	A. Yes. Well, a lot of it is quality control.
22	Q. Okay.
23	A. And I'm taking a look at I have the
24	printed permit and I'm comparing the data that's on the

printed permit to the plat, making sure that it's a

correct latitude longitude depth that's being drilled 1 and the right special conditions are on the permit, and, 2 3 for example, if it's a Marcellus application, we have 4 four or five different special conditions for all 5 Marcellus wells, if it's a horizontal well, making sure that the deviation survey is on there. 6 7 And then also if there's -- if the site would 8 have any type of a compliance history, you know, should we be issuing this permit, so that's -- so basically, 9 it's quality control and -- yeah, quality control and 10 then I sign the permit. 11 Okay. So is it fair to say that you check 12 Ο. and make sure that information on one document matches 13 with what's supposed to be on another document? 14 15 Α. That's fair. That's a fair statement, yes. 16 0. Okay. And that conditions and things of that nature that are supposed to be included have been 17 included? 18 19 Α. That's correct. Would vou describe it as a fairly 20 0. 19 Α. That's correct. 20 0. Would you describe it as a fairly That's correct. 19 Α. 20 Would you describe it as a fairly 0. administrative process? 21 22 Α. Yes. And you said it typically takes you 23 Ο. 24 approximately two to five minutes to complete each one?

25

Α.

Yes.

1 Q. Is that right? 2 Α. Yes, yes. Thank you. And correct me if I'm wrong, but 3 Ο. I think you said earlier in your testimony that you have 4 a general understanding of what goes into a technical 5 review of a permit application, but because it's not 6 7 your role, you don't really have a specific understanding of all the elements of the technical --8 That's correct, I wouldn't know all the 9 nuances and every step that they go to. 10 11 Q. You've never performed a technical review, 12 have you? 13 No, I haven't. Α. 14 0. If the technical reviewer encounters an issue 15 in the process of performing that technical review, they 16 wouldn't bring it immediately to your attention, would they? 17 18 Α. No. 19 And correct me if I'm wrong, but you don't Ο. recall the particular permit application that we have 20 19 And correct me if I'm wrong, but you don't Ο. 20 recall the particular permit application that we have 19 And correct me if I'm wrong, but you don't 20 recall the particular permit application that we have 21 been looking at today, Bates labeled 1 through 16, correct, you don't remember this one in particular? 22 23 Α. No. Okay. Could you flip to Page 15, please, 24 Q.

Bates label 15. And I think you said that you

1 recognized potentially some handwriting on this? 2 Α. Yes. And whose handwriting did you say you thought 3 Q. that might have been? 4 Joe Lichtinger's. 5 Q. Okay. Thank you. And there's an item 6 7 circled in the middle of the well plat. 8 Α. Yes. And you said, I think, that you don't know 9 10 exactly whose handwriting that would be? 11 Α. That's correct. 12 0. If you could turn to Page 18 of Appellant's 13 Exhibit 1, this is the Corrected Well Permit. I think 14 you said -- correct me if I'm wrong -- that it was 15 brought to your attention that the well type had been 16 mislabeled GS as opposed to TE. 17 Α. Yes. 18 0. Do you recall how that came to your attention? 19 20 Α. No. attention? 19 20 Α. No. attention? 19 20 Α. No. 21 0. Okay. And it's correct, isn't it, that an 22 applicant for a test well is not required to submit a 23 water management plan?

That's correct.

Thank you. Because you aren't familiar with

Α.

Q.

24

- the intricacies of a technical review when it comes to a
- 2 permit application, you wouldn't know for certain, would
- you, whether if an applicant checks the high quality
- 4 watershed box if that invokes some sort of special
- 5 technical review process?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. And correct me if I'm wrong, but your testimony was that for the purposes of what you do in your role, the checking of the high quality box doesn't
- 10 affect your particular role?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- Q. Thanks. I think you said that there are certain extra requirements that go into an E&S plan if the proposed well site is going to be within a high
- quality watershed; is that correct?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- Q. What is the nature of those requirements if you know?
- 19 A. I do not know.
- 20 O. Okav. Is it your understanding that when an
- 19 A. I do not know.
- O. Okav. Is it your understanding that when an
- 19 A. I do not know.
- Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that when an
- inspector does a site visit for a well site, that they
- 22 would check to see if the E&S plan is being maintained
- 23 onsite?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. Thank you.

1	A. And I should clarify. We have two classes of
2	inspectors. We have a water quality specialist and an
3	oil and gas inspector. A water quality specialist would
4	be the one that would be looking at we don't call him
5	an inspector but that's what he is. He would be looking
6	at the E&S.
7	The water quality specialist is responsibile
8	for surface activities, things you can see. The oil and
9	gas inspector is responsible for stuff that's
10	subsurface. I call them they're both inspectors. A
11	lot of times somebody will just say WQS. Well, a WQS is
12	an inspector, but he's not an oil and gas inspector.
13	He's a surface inspector.
14	Q. Okay. That's helpful. Thank you. And you
15	don't know for certain because you were not involved in
16	the technical review of this application, whether the
17	Department took into account the relationship between
18	the proposed well site and local zoning ordinances, do
19	you?
20	MR. YEAGER: I just want to object
19	you?
20	MR. YEAGER: I just want to object
19	you?
20	MR. YEAGER: I just want to object
21	to the use of leading questions,
22	so I'm going to object to the
23	form. You've been doing it some,
24	and I've let you go.

MR. HOLTZMAN: That's fine.

1	MR. YEAGER: But it's not
2	appropriate, so I'd ask you to
3	rephrase the question.
4	Q. You can answer it if you
5	A. You should ask it again.
6	MR. HOLTZMAN: Could you please
7	read the question back.
8	(Question read.)
9	MR. YEAGER: Object further then,
10	contrary to the testimony. He was
11	involved in the review. He was in
12	charge of the review.
13	Q. You can answer the question, Mr. Lobins.
14	A. I do not know if the technical reviewer took
15	into consideration local zoning ordinances.
16	Q. Thank you. Do you know for certain whether
17	the technical reviewers that reviewed this permit
L 8	application took into account the impacts of the
L 9	proposed well on national or scenic rivers, or state and
20	scenic rivers?
L 9	proposed well on national or scenic rivers, or state and
20	scenic rivers?
L 9	proposed well on national or scenic rivers, or state and
20	scenic rivers?
21	A. I do not know if they took that into
22	consideration.
23	Q. Thank you. I believe you were asked to
2 4	indicate whether you saw an E&S plan in this particular

pack of documents, Bates 1 through 38 and you said no.

1	Would you expect to see an E&S plan among the documents
2	that are submitted by an applicant for a gas well permit
3	if the proposed well site will affect less than five
4	acres?
5	A. No, I would not expect to see it.
6	Q. Do you know for sure whether your technical
7	reviewers took into account the proximity of the
8	proposed project to the Delaware River when they
9	reviewed this application?
10	A. No. They would be looking at distance
11	restrictions.
12	Q. So you don't know for certain?
13	A. I do not know for certain.
14	Q. Thank you. And correct me if I'm wrong, but
15	you said that there's nothing in this packet of
16	documents to indicate to you that the proposed
17	project
18	MR. YEAGER: I object. You got to
19	be able to ask your questions in a
20	non-leading wav.
19	be able to ask your questions in a
20	non-leading wav.
19	be able to ask your questions in a
20	non-leading way.
21	MR. HOLTZMAN: It's not a leading
22	question, if you'd let me finish
23	asking it.
2.4	MR. YEAGER: Because from the

first clause it's leading.

- 1 MR. HOLTZMAN: I'll rephrase.
- 2 Q. Do you see anything in this packet of
- information labeled 1 through 38 to suggest that the
- 4 proposal did not meet the distance restrictions of the
- 5 Oil and Gas Act as far as you understand those
- 6 restrictions?
- 7 A. I do not see anything that would -- and I do
- 8 not see anything that would indicate that they do not
- 9 meet the distance restrictions.
- 10 Q. Thank you. Is it correct that you don't know
- whether this project is in the Delaware watershed?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 O. Do you know for certain whether your
- technical reviewers conducted a review of this proposed
- project under the department's anti-degradation program?
- 16 A. I do not know if that's part of the review.
- 17 Q. Thank you. Do you know whether for certain
- technical reviewers, in considering this application
- took into account any comprehensive plans adopted by a
- local government or municipal government?
- took into account any comprehensive plans adopted by a
- local government or municipal government?
- took into account any comprehensive plans adopted by a
- local government or municipal government?
- 21 A. I do not know if they took that into
- 22 consideration.
- 23 Q. Thanks. Do you know for certain whether any
- of your technical reviewers took into account
- 25 the location -- strike that.

1 Do you know for certain whether your technical reviewers took into account the proposed 2 project's impact on groundwater recharge? 3 I do not know that for certain. 4 Α. 5 0. Thank you. Do you know for certain whether they took into account the proposed project's potential 6 impacts on stream flow? 7 8 Δ I do not know that for certain. 9 0. Could you turn to Page 2, of the documents, 10 please. And I think you stated that the map at the 11 center of the page, the darkened section of the map is the river corridor for the Delaware River; is that 12 right? 13 14 Α. Yes. And I think you also testified that the star 15 0. 16 that's beneath that darkened section is the location of the proposed well site? 1.7 18 Yes. Α. 19 Is the proposed well site located within the 0. Delaware River corridor? 20 19 Is the proposed well site located within the Q. Delaware River corridor? 20 Is the proposed well site located within the 19 Ο. Delaware River corridor? 2.0 21 Α. No. Could you turn to Page 32, please. 22 Q. I think 23 you were asked questions about this particular e-mail earlier. Did you receive this particular e-mail, to 24

25

your knowledge?

1	Α.	No.
2	Q.	Thanks. Do you know for certain whether your
3	technical n	reviewers took into account the potential
4	impacts of	the proposed project on public potential
5	public reso	ources?
6	A.	No.
7	Q.	What about national landmarks?
8	A.	No.
9	Q.	National parks?
10	A.	No.
11	Q.	Is it fair to say that you don't have any
12	first-hand	knowledge of what exactly the nature of your
13	technical n	reviewer's review was?
14	Α.	No first-hand knowledge, no.
15		MR. HOLTZMAN: Thanks. That's all
16		the questions I have.
17		MR. YEAGER: Wendy, do you have
18		some? I have some follow-up.
19		MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: No, I don't
20		have any.
19		MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: No, I don't
20		have any.
19		MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: No, I don't
20		have any.
21		
22		REDIRECT EXAMINATION
23	BY MR. YEAG	ER:

Q. I just have a few. You don't know for

- certain that the information that Newfield supplied on 1 2 its forms is accurate, do you? 3 Α. No. When you look at this map on Page 2 and you 4 Ο. see the location of what you've identified the dark area 5 as the Delaware River corridor --6 7 Yes. Α. 8 -- and the star as the location of the then 9 proposed well site --Α. 10 Yes. 11 Ο. -- working from the assumption that this is accurate, is it your -- and you're a geologist, been 12 working for the Department for, how long has it been? 13 Almost 25 years. 14 Α. 15 0. Does it appear to you that the site is within 16 the Delaware River watershed? Yes, I would think it is, but I do not know 17 Α. that for certain. 18 Okay. You're the top level reviewer signing 19 Ο. off on permits, on these permits, correct? 20 19 You're the top level reviewer signing Q. Okay. 20 off on permits, on these permits, correct? 19 Okay. You're the top level reviewer signing Ο. off on permits, on these permits, correct? 20 21 Α. Yes. 22 Q. And you've got time pressures that you act under? 23
- 25 Q. Is there a certain turnaround time that you

Yes.

Α.

1 have to act on the permits? 45 days. 2 Α. 3 Q. The Department has 45 days? Α. Yes, the Department has 45 days. 4 0. By the time you get it, are you under time 5 6 pressures yourself to do what you need to do? 7 MR. HOLTZMAN: Objection, form of the question. 8 9 Α. Do I answer? 10 0. Yes. 11 Α. Occasionally. 12 Ο. You have less than 45 days because --13 Α. I have less than 45 days, yes. 14 0. You've had somebody do the administrative 15 completeness review. 16 Α. Yes. It's then passed to Mr. Babb, correct? 17 0. 18 Right. Α. 19 Q. He's then passed it to one of the geologists, 20 correct? 19 Q. He's then passed it to one of the geologists, 20 correct? 19 Q. He's then passed it to one of the geologists, correct? 20 21 Α. Yes. 22 Q. Geologist works on it and then sends it back 23 to Mr. Babb? 24 Α. Yes.

And then Mr. Babb sends it to you?

25

Q.

To clerical actually. 1 Α. 2 Okay. 0. Administration, yeah, clerical. 3 Α. Permit gets typed up? 4 Ο. Um-hum. 5 Α. By them. And then the whole -- all complete 6 Q. package comes to you? 7 8 Α. That's correct. 9 0. And so by that point, more than half of that 10 45-day period used up generally? 11 Α. Yes, yes. 12 Ο. Is there a general amount of time that you have left to act by the time it gets to you? A week, 13 14 less than a week, more than a week? Yeah, a week. 15 Α. 16 Q. Okay. 17 Typically, yeah, a week would be a good Α. 18 average. And you're responsible for the work of 19 Q. Mr. Babb and the geologists that work under you and 20 19 0. And you're responsible for the work of 20 Mr. Babb and the geologists that work under you and 19 Q. And you're responsible for the work of 20 Mr. Babb and the geologists that work under you and under him? 21 22 Α. Yes. 23 Q. And you're independent on them to make sure

that the documents that get forwarded to you are a

complete representation of what was considered in the

24

consideration of the permit? 1 2 Α. Yes. And so you're expecting to see in the 3 0. documentation that if there were issues that are 4 5 identified and if there were considerations that were made, that those would be reflected in the documents? 6 7 Α. Yes. 8 0. And you rely on those documents? Yes. And I'm sorry, to clarify, you said if 9 Α. they had issues? 10 11 Ο. Right. Yes, yes. 12 Α. And you rely on getting a complete file in 13 Ο. order for you to give final approval that the proposed 14 15 project meets both the administrative and technical 16 requirements of the law? 17 Α. That's correct. And you wouldn't sign off on a permit unless 18 0. you were comfortable that there had been a full 19 20 consideration and that the permits met the technical and 19 you were comfortable that there had been a full consideration and that the permits met the technical and 20 you were comfortable that there had been a full 19 consideration and that the permits met the technical and 20 administrative requirements of the law, correct? 21 22 That's correct. Α. 23 MR. YEAGER: I don't have any 24 other questions.

1	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
3	
4	Q. I have one further redirect. In your
5	response to one of Mr. Holtzman's questions, you
6	indicated that there are two types of inspectors?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. One does water quality and one does oil and
9	gas; is that correct?
10	A. Well yes. I think that's well, they
11	both work for the oil and gas program, and their titles
12	are different. One is a water quality specialist, but
13	his job, he's actually an inspector, and he does the
14	surface inspection, surface activities.
15	So, for example, it would be the storm water
L 6	making sure the proper BMPs, the proper BMPs are on
L7	site, encroachments, if there's any type of
L 8	encroachments, so things that you can actually see.
L9	Q. I see.
20	A. But then the oil and gas inspectors, also
L9	Q. I see.
20	A. But then the oil and gas inspectors, also
L9	Q. I see.
20	A. But then the oil and gas inspectors, also
21	with the oil and gas program, he's responsible for down
22	hole actual drilling operation as far as casing,
23	cementing, fracking the well, well records, completion
2.4	reports.

In the exhibit, if you could turn to Pages 25

25

Q.

1	through 29, 25 and 26, the inspector's signatures for
2	Steve Watson, and for actually, he's on Page 25, 26
3	and 27.
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. And then 28 and 9 is a report signed by Ray
6	Klemish. Do you know whether Mr. Watts and Mr. Klemish
7	are water quality specialists?
8	A. I know that Steve Watson is an oil and gas
9	inspector. I do not know Brian Klemish, so I'm not sure
10	what his title is.
11	MR. ZIMMERMAN: Thank you. I
12	don't have anything further.
13	MR. HOLTZMAN: I have one or two
14	final questions.
15	
16	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
17	BY MR. HOLTZMAN:
18	
19	Q. Mr. Lobins, I think you said during questions
20	that I asked you the first time around, if in performing
19	Q. Mr. Lobins, I think you said during questions
20	that I asked you the first time around, if in performing
19	Q. Mr. Lobins, I think you said during questions
20	that I asked you the first time around, if in performing
21	a technical review, a technical reviewer ran into an
22	issue, they would tend to take that to their direct
23	superior in the first instance as opposed to bringing it
24	to you; is that right?

That's correct.

A.

1	Q. And when you get a package from the
2	inspectors and the others who were involved in the
3	review process at the end of the day, it comes to you
4	for your signature, would you expect to see notations in
5	that packet if things of things that were problems
6	along the way?
7	A. Yes, and typically, when you say problems, I
8	think of technical deficiencies, and then there would be
9	a record of that technical deficiency.
10	Q. And I'm sorry, that's exactly what I was
11	looking for. But if there were not a technical
12	deficiency, you would not expect to see a notation of
13	that necessarily; is that right?
L 4	A. That's correct.
15	MR. HOLTZMAN: I have no further
L 6	questions.
L7	
L8	FURTHER RECROSS-EXAMINATION
L 9	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
20	
L 9	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
20	
L 9	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
20	
21	Q. Actually, if I could with one more. I forgot
22	about it, and I apologize. In response to one of
23	Mr. Holtzman's questions, you mentioned the four or five
2.4	special conditions that you would be looking at when a

package arrives on your desk for Marcellus projects.

You also mentioned something about compliance 1 2 history. Are you looking at compliance history of the 3 applicant for the well or compliance history of the 4 site? I don't understand whether there is a difference. 5 For the applicant, looking for compliance 6 history of the applicant. 7 0. And what would knowing the compliance history of the applicant cause you to do? 8 If we have an order issued to that -- for 9 10 example, if we have an order issued to that applicant and the applicant is not in compliance with his order, 11 then after -- after the appeal period is over, I cannot 12 13 issue -- if there's a compliance issue with that order, 14 then I cannot issue a permit to that applicant, an oil and gas permit to that applicant. 15 16 Does that apply whether the site where you would issue the permit is the one where the compliance 17 history issue arose or it would be for a different site? 18 19 No, it could be for a different site because Α. it's an administrative order to that applicant, and if 20 19 Α. No, it could be for a different site because it's an administrative order to that applicant, and if 20 19 No, it could be for a different site because Α. it's an administrative order to that applicant, and if 20 it's -- I think it's a final administrative action by 21 22 the Department, if they're not in compliance with that, 23 then I cannot issue that permit. 24 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Thank you.

MR. HOLTZMAN:

Nothing further.

```
MR. YEAGER: You're free.
 1
                     THE WITNESS: Okay.
 2
 3
                    (Deposition concluded at 4:22 p.m.)
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
19
20
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	I, Lisa Willow Weiss, a Court Reporter and Notary
7	Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do
8	hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate
9	transcription of my stenographic notes in the
10	above-captioned matter.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	Lisa 11) Place (1) less
16	O
17	Lisa Willow Weiss Court Reporter and Notary Public COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
18	Notaria) Se-
19	City of Meadville Crows and Councy My Commission Expression 12 2012 Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries
20	L CILV DI MESONULLO CENTRA SALLO LA
19	My Commission Experce into 37 2012 Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries
20	I CILLY U.I MOROVIIIO. C PROVINCE AND COLUMN.
19	My Commission Page 2012 Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries
20	
21	Dated: March 29,2011
22	
23	

1	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA ENVIRONMENTAL HEARING BOARD
2	
3	
4	DAMASCUS CITIZENS FOR
5	SUSTAINABILITY, THE DELAWARE RIVERKEEPER, DELAWARE RIVERKEEPER NETWORK, MR. JAMES R.
6	WILSON, MR. JONATHAN B. GORDON AND MESSRS. THOMAS AND MICHAEL COONEY
7	
8	v. EHB Docket No. 2010-102M
9	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL
10	PROTECTION AND NEWFIELD APPALACHIA PA, LLC, Permittee
11	
12	
13	
14	Deposition of JOSEPH F. LICHTINGER, taken before and
15	by Lisa Willow Weiss, Notary Public in and for the
16	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, on Thursday, March 24,
17	2011, commencing at 11:30 a.m. at the Pennsylvania
18	Department of Environmental Protection, 230 Chestnut
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
21	
22	
23	Willes Describes Courties
24	Willow Reporting Service 8400 Franklin Pike
25	Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335 814-337-6622

1	APPEARANCES
2	
3	
4	For the Appellants, the Delaware Riverkeeper and Delaware Riverkeeper Network:
5	
6	Jordan B. Yeager, Esquire Curtin & Heefner LLP Heritage Gateway Center
7	1980 South Easton Road, Suite 220 Doylestown, Pennsylvania 18901
8	
9	For the Appellants:
10	John J. Zimmerman, Esquire Zimmerman & Associates
11	13508 Maidstone Lane Potomac, Maryland 20854
12	FOCOMAC, Maryrand 20034
13	For the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Environmental Protection:
14	
15	Stephanie K. Gallogly, Esquire Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection 230 Chestnut Street
16	Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335-3481
17	For Newfield Appalachia PA, LLC:
18	Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
19	K&L Gates, LLP 17 North Second Street, 18th Floor
20	Harrisburg, Pennsvlvania 17101 Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
19	K&L Gates, LLP
20	17 North Second Street, 18th Floor Harrisburg, Pennsvlvania 17101 Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
19	K&L Gates, LLP
20	17 North Second Street, 18th Floor Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17101
21	
22	
23	

1	INDEX
2	
3	
4	JOSEPH F. LICHTINGER
5	
6	Direct examination by Mr. Yeager
7	Cross-examination by Mr. Zimmerman 44
8	Cross-examination by Mr. Holtzman 46
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
19	
20	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
2.4	

1	JOSEPH	F. LICHTINGER, first having
2	been duly sw	orn, testified as follows:
3		
4		DIRECT EXAMINATION
5	BY MR. YEAGE	R:
6		
7	Q.	I good morning, sir.
8	Α.	Good morning.
9	Q.	Could you state and spell your full name,
10	please?	
11	Α.	Joseph F. Lichtinger, J-O-S-E-P-H, F.
12	L-I-C-H-T-I-	N-G-E-R.
13	Q.	And how are you currently employed, sir?
14	Α.	I'm a licensed professional geologist.
15	Q.	Is that your title?
16	Α.	Yes.
17	Q. 1	How long have you had that position?
18	Α.	Two years.
19	Q. 2	And that's with the DEP, correct?
20	Α.	Correct.
19	Q. 2	And that's with the DEP, correct?
20		Correct.
19		And that's with the DEP, correct?
20		Correct.
21	Q.	And what were you doing prior to that?
22	Α.	I was a geologic specialist with DEP.
23	Q.	What's the difference between the two roles?
24	Α.	Well, I was hired as a geologic specialist,

and then while still having my professional geologist

- licensure, I then was upgraded, I guess, to the higher
- 2 classification.
- Q. Okay.
- A. But I was hired while I was a geologic
- 5 specialist. I had my PG.
- 6 Q. Okay. And when did you get hired?
- 7 A. September 15th, 2008.
- Q. And what were you doing prior to that?
- 9 A. I worked for an environmental consulting
- 10 firm.
- 11 Q. Which?
- 12 A. Nutec Design, N-U-T-E-C.
- Q. What were you doing there?
- 14 A. I was a geologist, a professional geologist.
- Q. What kind of projects were you working on?
- A. Geotechnical, environmental, land
- 17 development, civil.
- Q. And how long had you been there?
- 19 A. Ten years.
- Q. And in school prior to that?
- 19 A. Ten years.
- Q. And in school prior to that?
- 19 A. Ten years.
- Q. And in school prior to that?
- 21 A. Correct.
- Q. How have your duties changed, if at all,
- between being a geologic specialist and a licensed
- 24 professional geologist?
- 25 A. They have not.

Okay. So what are your duties here? 0. 1 Currently, I work on gas migrations. 2 Α. What's that mean? 3 0. Gas migrations occur sometimes either from 4 Α. 5 new well drilling, old wells that are in the area, people end up with either gas in their water wells or 6 7 they end up with gas in their structures. 8 0. What does it mean you work on gas migrations? 9 If it's determined that a water supply has 10 been compromised by natural gas or methane, I then come 11 in and help with the investigation on determining what the source of that methane is. 12 13 And how long have you been doing that? 0. Six months. 14 Α. 15 Q. What were you doing prior to that? 16 Α. Reviewing permits. 17 How long have you been doing that? 0. Since I started here. 18 Α. 19 Ο. Okay. 20 Roughly two years, yeah. Α. 19 Q. Okay. 20 Α. Roughly two years, yeah. 19 0. Okay. 20 Roughly two years, yeah. Α. 21 Q. And can you identify what you would do 22 generally, go through what your role was in reviewing permits? 23 24 I would be the first line of technical review Α.

for the permit application.

- Q. And that entails what?

 A. Reviewing the permit approximation
- A. Reviewing the permit application that's sent in by the applicant: The plat, the notifications, checking on setback requirements. It's pretty complicated for me to list everything I looked at.
- 6 Q. How long would you spend on each application?
- 7 A. Variable.
- 8 Q. Ranging from what to what?
- 9 A. From a half-hour to maybe a day.
- Q. Would you prepare any documents as part of your review?
- 12 A. Sometimes.
- Q. What kind of documents would you prepare?
- 14 A. Sometimes denial letters.
- 15 Q. Anything else?
- A. Water supply notification letters.
- 17 Q. Anything else?
- 18 A. Coal determination, not letters, but just --
- internal for the application. That's primarily it, I
- 20 think.
- internal for the application. That's primarily it, I
- 20 think.
- internal for the application. That's primarily it, I
- 20 think.
- Q. Okay. And during the two-year period that
- you were doing -- that you were reviewing the permits,
- 23 did you have other duties?
- A. Very limited. I worked on a case where I had
- to look at a mining operation to determine if they were

- going to dewater a wetland.
- Q. And let's limit my question to the time
- frame, the spring and early summer of 2010. Did you
- have other duties besides permit review then?
- 5 A. I don't remember.
- Q. Okay.
- 7 A. I don't think so.
- Q. Okay. What kinds of permits were you
- 9 reviewing during that time frame?
- 10 A. Any type of permit from a shale well to a
- 11 Marcellus well.
- 12 Q. Were you reviewing permits besides well
- 13 permits?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Were you reviewing E&S permits?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. During the time that you were doing those
- permit reviews, were you aware of any distinction the
- Department drew between gas wells and something called a
- 20 test well?
- Department drew between gas wells and something called a
- 20 test well?
- 19 Department drew between gas wells and something called a
- 20 test well?
- 21 A. No.
- Q. The issues that you were looking at, and the
- review that you would conduct be the same regardless of
- whether it was classified by the applicant as a gas well
- or a test well?

A. Or oil well or any of the other, yeah.

Q. Okay.

A. Excuse me, except for injection. Injection

well is another approved by EPA.

- Q. Okay. Would the review that you would conduct be any different if the project was five acres or greater versus a project that was less than five acres?
- 9 A. No, no bearing.
- Q. Would the review that you would conduct be different in any way if the proposed project was within a special protection watershed high quality or exceptional value?
- 14 A. No.

- Q. As part of your review, would you consider
 what, if any, impact the proposed project might have on
 a high quality or exceptional value watershed?
- 18 A. Only if that was within the 100 foot setback 19 that we had. It would be the same whether high quality 20 or not, so no, I guess, would be the answer.
- that we had. It would be the same whether high quality
- or not, so no, I quess, would be the answer.
- that we had. It would be the same whether high quality or not, so no, I guess, would be the answer.
- Q. Okay. During the course of your review of permits, did you consider what, if any, impact the project, proposed project might have on any national or state scenic rivers?
- 25 A. This one in particular? Could you restate

1 the question? During the course of your review of 2 0. Yes. well permits, did you consider what, if any, impact the 3 proposed project might have on any national or state 4 scenic rivers? 5 Α. 6 Yes. What was the -- how did you go about those 7 considerations? 8 Well, the Clarion and the Allegheny River 9 were national scenic rivers --10 11 Q. Okay. 12 -- that I was aware of. And we had to make sure they were not in the corridor. 13 0. Okay. 14 15 Α. But the corridor is not defined. 16 Q. Other than projects that were within the 17 Clarion and Allegheny, any consideration given to national or state scenic rivers? 18 19 Α. I did not. 20 0. Okav. I did not. 19 Α. 20 0. Okav. I did not. 19 Α. 20 Q. Okay. 21 Because I was not aware of any other. Α. 22 0. And I take it even within those that you were aware of, that -- well, within those that you were aware 23 24 of, what was the -- how did you go about that

consideration?

I don't believe I ever had any in it. 1 Α. 2 Q. Okay. So we have on our -- part of our process 3 Α. delineates those scenic rivers. 4 5 0. Okav. If you had one that was in a range you needed 6 Α. to check on, you did, but I never had one that fell in 7 what I think would be the corridor. 8 9 But you said the corridor wasn't defined. Not that I knew of. 10 Α. 11 0. So how did you determine whether something was in the corridor? 12 I didn't have one in the corridor. 13 Α. 14 0. How did you know? Because I didn't have -- well, no, I didn't. 15 Α. 16 How did you know whether it was within the Q. corridor or not? 17 18 Α. Because the corridor is likely not more than 5,000 feet away. 19 20 Okav. 0. 5,000 feet away. 20 0. Okav. 5,000 feet away. 19 20 0. Okay. 21 I would assume something not within a mile is Α. not within a corridor. 22 23 Q. Okay. Would you assume that something within

a mile is within a corridor?

No.

Α.

24

- 1 0. You wouldn't know. I had no reason to assume anything. 2 Α. Okay. I take it you never had a project that 3 Q. was within a mile of those scenic corridors that you 4 understood involving the Clarion and the Allegheny? 5 Α. That would be a quess. 6 7 0. Is that your best estimate? 8 Α. Probably, yeah. Now, I got the sense that there was some 9 Ο. 10 document that you looked at that gave you some information to assist in this process? 11 12 Α. Correct. 13 0. What's that document? 14 Α. Part of our mapping system. 15 What's that called? Ο. 16 A USGS topomap, and then we have a mylar Α. overlay. 17 18 Q. What's the source of the data on the mylar overlay? 19 Well, from inking in the wells, locating the 20 Α.
- overlay? 19
- 20 Well, from inking in the wells, locating the Α. overlay? 19
- 20 Well, from inking in the wells, locating the Α. 21 wells on the mylar from the permit application.
- 22 That's something you do? 0.
- 23 Α. I did. Something I did. I don't anymore.
- When you were doing that permit review. 24 Ο.
- Other than the data supplied by the USGS, was there 25

- 1 other data that you were relying on? 2 Yes. Α. What were the sources of that other data? 3 А The federal wetlands inventory mapping. We 4 would rely on the USDA soil survey, geologic mapping. 5 From what source is my question. 6 7 Well, it would be watershed information from Α. the GIS of -- Pennsylvania provides GIS. I don't know. 8 I don't know. Yeah, I don't know. 9 0. 10 Okay. 11 Α. But they are delineated watersheds. 12 0. Okay. And I apologize, I didn't give you a 13 set of instructions at the beginning. First of all, 14 have you ever sat for a deposition? 15 Α. No, this is my first one, thank you. 16 Q. You're welcome. It's a question and answer session. 17 Yeah. 18 Α. Not a memory test. If you don't remember, 19 0. tell me vou don't remember. 20 If you don't remember, 19 0. Not a memory test. tell me vou don't remember. 20 Not a memory test. If you don't remember, 19 0. 20 tell me you don't remember. Okay. 21 Α. 22 0. If you're not sure, tell me you're not sure. 23 Okay. Α.
- Q. It might be -- you know, give me your best estimate, okay?

- 1 A. Sure.
- 2 Q. The court reporter takes down what we all
- have to say, so she can't take down nods and shakes.
- 4 Um-hums and huh-huh's are hard to read in the
- transcripts and it's hard when two people are talking at
- 6 one time.
- 7 A. Okay.
- 8 Q. So I'll try to use words and I'll try not to
- 9 talk when you're talking and I'll ask you to do the
- 10 same.
- 11 A. Sure.
- 12 Q. My hope is we'll be able to get you out of
- here before any need for a break, but if you need a
- break, don't be shy, take what you need, okay?
- 15 A. Yes, thank you.
- 16 Q. If you don't understand a question that I ask
- or a part of my question, let me know and I'll try to
- 18 rephrase it, okay?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. The data from the USGS that you were
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. The data from the USGS that you were
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. The data from the USGS that you were
- utilizing, do you know how current that data was?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. If I asked you that -- and I know you didn't
- know all the sources but if I asked you that for each of
- the sources that you knew what they were, would you know

- 1 how current they were? 2 Α. No. Okay. Is it your understanding that the data 3 0. provided by those agencies are general data that don't 4 reflect site specific conditions? 5 6 Α. Yes. And that the only -- is it accurate then in 7 0. order to determine, for example, wetlands you to have a 8 9 site specific wetlands delineation? 10 Α. Yes. 11 0. Now, when you got information from an 12 applicant on the application, did you do any 13 investigation to determine whether the information that they were providing was accurate? 14 15 Define information. Α. 16 0. Whatever they provided you in their forms. 17 Well, that's what I was verifying that Α. 18 certain things were present or not present. 19 Q. Okay. And as I understood what you were talking about earlier, the extent of your effort to 20 19 Q. Okay. And as I understood what you were talking about earlier, the extent of your effort to 20 19 Okay. And as I understood what you were 20 talking about earlier, the extent of your effort to 21 verify was to compare what they provided on their plat 22 versus what you had from these data sources; is that 23 correct? 24 Α. For -- yes, yes.
 - Q. Okay. As a general rule, is it accurate that

you didn't do -- that you didn't go on site? 1 Α. I did not go on site. 2 And that you didn't have a representative of 3 Q. the Department go on site to verify? 4 Α. Certain times you would. 5 0. 6 Okay. 7 Yeah. Α. When you did that, would that be documented 0. 8 in the file? 9 Α. Yes. 10 11 Q. Okay. Now, did you make any effort, as you 12 were working on a determination for approval or not of a well permit, was there any consideration given to the 13 14 impact of the proposed well on publicly owned parks, 15 forests, game lands, wildlife areas? A public resource form should be included if 16 Α. 17 it's within 200 feet of a public serviced owned property municipal whether it's local, federal or state. 18 19 Q. Okay. 20 Or within that, within the property. Α. 19 0. Okay. 20 Or within that, within the property. Α. 0. Okay. 19 20 Or within that, within the property. Α. 21 0. Okay. So there's a 200 foot buffer. 22 Α. 23 Q. If it's outside that 200 foot buffer, it wasn't a consideration? 24

25

Α.

No.

1 0. You're agreeing with me? 2 Α. Yes, I think so. You're agreeing with me it was not a 3 0. consideration if it was outside that 200 foot buffer. 4 Α. Yes. 5 0. Okay. As part of your review of the permit 6 7 applications, did you assess the adequacy of any erosion and sediment control plans? 8 No. 9 Α. 10 0. Did you assess the adequacy of any storm 11 water management plans? 12 Α. No. 13 Did you make any effort as part of your 14 review of well permits to determine the amount of acreage that was taken up by the well site? 15 16 Α. No. 17 0. Did you make any effort to determine the 18 distance from the well site to any wetlands? 19 Α. Yes. What effort? 20 Ο. 19 Α. Yes. 20 0. What effort? 19 Α. Yes. 20 What effort? 0. Part of the review was to check the well 21 Α. 22 location, to anything that would show up on their plat 23 and/or check the topo, the USGS quad to see if there was a stream or body of water, and to check the wetlands in 24

25

inventory mapping.

You used the term well location. Are you 1 Ο. talking about the bore hole? 2 The bore hole, but if the bore hole was 3 Α. within a certain distance of any of those streams, 4 5 spring, body of water, wetlands, if it was 140 feet, just throwing an arbitrary number -- if it's close 6 enough to think that the well pad would impact that 100 7 8 foot distance, then I would call the surveyor, the 9 individual preparer, to see if the pad would be within that and, say, hey, you know what, you better take a 10 11 look at this because you're awfully close. Q. 12 Okay. I don't want you to have a problem after the 13 Α. fact. 14 Did you have -- in your own review, did you 15 0. 16 have a distance in your mind that you -- that raised that question for you? 17 Α. 18 Yes. 19 0. What distance did you utilize? About 140, 150 for a shallow well and then 20 Α. 19 What distance did you utilize? Q. 20 Α. About 140, 150 for a shallow well and then 19 Q. What distance did you utilize? 20 About 140, 150 for a shallow well and then Α. 21 possibly 200 feet for a Marcellus well or a deeper well. Eventually Brian Babb came out with an e-mail that 22 23 stated that. He wanted us to look at any -- call on any well location that was within that distance. 24 Within the distance that you're referring to

25

Q.

- as the distance between the bore hole and what?
- 2 A. Any type of spring, stream, body of water,
- 3 welt land, yes.
- 4 Q. Okay. When was that e-mail?
- 5 A. I don't know.
- 6 Q. Was it --
- 7 A. It was after he started.
- 8 Q. Okay. Do you think that directive was in
- 9 placed in the spring, summer of 2010?
- 10 A. I don't know.
- 11 Q. Do you know what the term "well site," do you
- know that what that -- what's your understanding of what
- that term means?
- 14 A. The well pad.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- A. That's my interpretation.
- Q. Okay. And what's included within the well
- pad? What's made up of the well pad or what's the well
- 19 pad made up of?
- 20 A. The limit of disturbance from creating the
- 19 pad made up of?
- 20 A. The limit of disturbance from creating the
- 19 pad made up of?
- 20 A. The limit of disturbance from creating the
- 21 pad. Again, my opinion.
- 22 Q. Does that include the area where the
- facilities that are associated with the well are stored
- 24 onsite?
- A. Well, by facilities, what do you mean?

1 Q. Does that term mean anything to you in your 2 position? Facilities? 3 A _ 0. Yes. 4 No. 5 Α. What about the equipment that's used? 6 0. 7 Sure. Α. 8 0. So is where that equipment is located, is 9 that part of the well pad? 10 Yes, I would -- yeah. 11 Ο. Okay. The well plat -- the plats that you reviewed as part of your permit review process, did 12 those delineate the well pad, where the well pad was 13 14 located and the extent of the well pad? Sometimes. 15 Α. 16 0. As part of your review, did you ever consider the cumulative impact of a project in connection with 17 other projects in the area? 18 19 Α. No. 20 Do you know, the information that's reflected 0. No. 19 Α. 20 Q. Do you know, the information that's reflected 19 Α. No. 20 0. Do you know, the information that's reflected 21 in the PNDI search, do you know how current that information is kept? 22 23 Α. I do not. All right. We've had this marked previously 24

as Appellant's 1. It's a set of documents that were

- 1 provided to us as part of discovery in this matter
- 2 provided by the Department. And they have a numbering
- 3 system at the bottom. Do you see down here?
- 4 A. Sure.
- 5 Q. Those are called Bates numbering, so
- sometimes I might refer to the Bates page and that's
- 7 what I'm referring to, okay?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. If you could take a moment to look through
- it. I'm going to ask you some questions, and if I ask
- 11 you a question about a specific document, I'm going to
- give you an opportunity to look at that. I just want
- you to get generally familiar with what this packet is,
- 14 okay?
- 15 A. Okay.
- Q. Do you recall working on this permit
- 17 application review?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. In looking at the documents that are Page 1
- 20 through 16 --
- 19 Q. In looking at the documents that are Page 1
- 20 through 16 --
- 19 Q. In looking at the documents that are Page 1
- 20 through 16 --
- 21 A. Okay.
- 22 Q. Looking at the documents that come after 16,
- 23 17 on, are those the types of documents that get
- generated after your -- and, again, I'm just limiting my
- questions to the time that you were doing permit review.

- 1 Are those the types of documents that were generated
- 2 after your part of the process was complete?
- 3 A. Yes.
- Q. And the documents then that are 1 through 16,
- are those the materials that you would be looking at as
- 6 part of your permit review?
- 7 A. Yes.
- Q. Are there any other documents that you would
- 9 expect to see in a permit file other than what's here?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. What else would you expect to see?
- 12 A. Well, it would depend on the area that
- they're drilling.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. Again, I may expect to see a public resource
- 16 form.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. I may expect to see a coal determination
- 19 letter. I may see a gas storage letter. That's about
- 20 it.
- 19 letter. I may see a gas storage letter. That's about
- 20 it.
- 19 letter. I may see a gas storage letter. That's about
- 20 it.
- Q. Okay. And if you had correspondence with the
- applicant, would that be contained in the file?
- 23 A. If it was written correspondence.
- Q. Is there other type of correspondence?
- 25 A. Phone call.

1 Q. Okay. Oral. 2 Α. Okay. And did you keep a phone log? 3 0. Α. No. 4 Of your phone conversations? 5 0. Α. No. 6 Do you remember being directed to keep a 7 0. phone log? 8 9 Α. No. Did you ever exchange e-mails with anybody in 10 0. 11 connection with a permit review? 12 Α. Yes. What type of people would you be exchanging 13 e-mails with? 14 15 Surveyors, operators, secretaries, any number Α. of individuals involved in the permitting process. 16 And would those e-mails then make it into the 17 Ο. permit file? 18 Sometimes. 19 Α. 20 Ο. Have vou conducted a review of vour -- of the Sometimes. 19 Α. 20 0. Have vou conducted a review of vour -- of the Sometimes. 19 Α. Have you conducted a review of your -- of the 20 0. files that -- the documents, e-mails that you have 21 access to to determine whether you have any documents 22 23 related to this project? I have no e-mails. 24

My first question was whether you conducted a

25

Q.

1 review. 2 Α. No. How do you know you don't have any e-mails? 0. 3 Because I don't have any e-mails from Ά. 4 permitting. 5 Ο. What happened to those? 6 7 Α. Deleted. Who deleted them? 8 Ο. 9 Α. Me, if I even had any. Well, you were telling me a minute ago about 10 Ο. the types of people you would be e-mailing with. 11 12 Α. Sure. So certainly at some point you had e-mails. 13 Ο. At some point, yes. 14 Α. 15 0. Did you have a schedule that you followed for deleting things? 16 17 Α. No. 18 Q. Did you delete things every day? I had no schedule. 19 Α. 20 0. Did vou delete things when vou were leaving I had no schedule. 19 Α. Ο. 20 Did vou delete things when vou were leaving I had no schedule. 19 Α. 20 0. Did you delete things when you were leaving that role? 21 22 Α. Likely. 23 0. Well, do you recall deleting things when you 24 were leaving that role?

Oh, you mean by role, the position I was in?

25

1 The position that you were in. You changed 0. roles to doing permit reviews to doing --2 No, I would say I deleted as I determined the 3 Α. correspondence was not relevant anymore. 4 How did you make that determination that it 5 wasn't relevant anymore? 6 7 Α. If they satisfied what I found to be delinquent in their permit application. 8 Okay. Were there e-mails that you had in 9 connection with a permit review other than documenting 10 with the applicant or one of its consultants a 11 12 delinquency? Not that I'm aware of. 13 Did you ever have e-mails with Brian Babb 14 15 about review of a particular application? Not that I'm aware of. 16 Α. 17 Ο. If there was a deficiency in a file and we 18 wanted to -- that had been cleared up to your mind and we wanted to go back and figure out whether at one point 19 there had been a deficiency, would we be able to do 20 19 we wanted to go back and figure out whether at one point there had been a deficiency, would we be able to do 20 we wanted to go back and figure out whether at one point 19 20 there had been a deficiency, would we be able to do 21 that? 22 Α. I don't know. If there was a deficiency and I had to take the -- I don't know how familiar you are 23 24 with the process, but take the permit off the clock, in

eFACTS, it would show I took the permit off the clock

- and it would have a little blurb that explained why,
 like within 100 feet of wetlands.
- Q. Okay.
- A. So it would be recorded in eFACTS.
- Q. Okay. If you had a question about something on the application that you didn't determine that it was a deficiency but you had a question or a concern, did that ever happen?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. What would you do when that would happen?
- 11 A. Call --
- 12 Q. Okay.
- 13 A. -- the preparer.
- Q. And would there be any way to look back at any records within the Department and figure out that that had happened?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. The first page of this application has some
- 19 handwriting on it. Can you identify what of that
- 20 handwriting is yours?
- 19 handwriting on it. Can you identify what of that
- 20 handwriting is yours?
- 19 handwriting on it. Can you identify what of that
- 20 handwriting is yours?
- 21 A. You want me to point to it or --
- Q. Just if you can identify it, you can identify
- what it is by the box that it's in perhaps.
- A. There's a box with a C.
- Q. Right.

- Then there's a G. That's my writing with a 1 Α. date, 5-3-10 and then my initials. 2 3 And that's in the top box under permit Ο. application, DEP use only, correct? 4 Right. In the same box, there's an objection 5 date, do not issue before. There's a 5-3-10, that's my 6 7 writing. 0. Okay. 8 9 And then same upper box, there's a watershed 10 name. I have Hollister Creek, and then I have circled 11 the designation high quality. 12 0. Okay. Do you see where it stays INV in that 13 same set of box to the left and then it says 5-27-10? 14 Α. Yes. 15 0. Do you know whose that is? I do not. 16 Α. 17 0. Do you know what that category represents? 18 Α. No. All right. How did it come about that you 19 Q. would have -- and I understand you don't have a specific 20 19 0. All right. How did it come about that you 20 would have -- and I understand you don't have a specific 19 All right. How did it come about that you 20 would have -- and I understand you don't have a specific recollection of this permit. 21 22 Α. Sure. But generally, was that part of your role was 23
- 25 A. Yes.

24

to write in the name of the watershed?

1 Q. And to identify its designation? 2 Α. Yes. How did you go about doing that? 3 0. With the GIS layers that delineated the Α. 4 watershed. 5 6 Ο. Okay. 7 And it let you know if it was high quality, Α. EV. 8 Once you made that determination, did that 9 0. 10 change the nature of your review at all? 11 Α. No. 12 Ο. Did you make, when you identified a high quality watershed or an EV watershed, did you make any 13 14 effort to determine what impact, if any, the project, as 15 proposed, would have on that watershed? 16 Α. No. All right. Now having this document in front 17 0. 18 of you, can you explain in any further detail what you did to -- when you would get a set of documents like 19 this, what your next steps would be? 20 19 did to -- when you would get a set of documents like 20 this, what your next steps would be? 19 did to -- when you would get a set of documents like this, what your next steps would be? 20 21 Α. I could do it in great detail. 22 Ο. Okay. 23 Or I can do it in little detail. Α. Well --24 Ο.

I would first take a look at the plat, which

25

is document --1 2 0. 15? Yes, it's 15. Typically, I would check to 3 Α. make sure that the plat is to scale, okay? 4 5 And simply that it shows there's a scale identified? 6 7 Well, that's one thing and then to make sure Α. the document is actually to that scale. 8 9 0. Okay. 10 Α. And not to a scale that's not within that 11 range. 12 0. How would you know? 13 We have a scale and you measure a distance. 14 There's this line that says it's 1,061 feet. 15 Ο. Okay. 16 I use an engineer's scale on -- and this one 17 in particular, it would be 1 to 400. You use the 40 18 scale and make sure it measured that distance. But you wouldn't know whether that's an 19 Q. 20 accurate reflection of what was going on on the ground. 19 Q. But you wouldn't know whether that's an 20 accurate reflection of what was going on on the ground. 19 0. But you wouldn't know whether that's an 20 accurate reflection of what was going on on the ground. 21 Α. No, I'm only checking to make sure this 22 document is to scale. 23 Q. All right. Go ahead, I didn't mean to interrupt. Actually, I meant --24

And you must remember, I haven't done these

25

for six months. 1 2 0. Okay. I would then -- part of the process would be 3 Α. to check, to make sure that the well location --4 0. You're talking about the well bore hole? 5 Α. Well bore hole. 6 0. Okay. 7 Α. Had two points, was located from two 8 9 permanent points, property corners, roads. I would verify that the distance they provided was accurate. 10 11 0. Again, based on the scale they provided? Yes. 12 Α. 0. Not based on any site review. 13 14 Α. No. Q. Okay. 15 16 Α. I would verify that it is not within 100 feet of a spring, stream, or body of water. 17 And again, that's not based on any site 18 specific information that you had? 19 20 It's based on the plat and the USGS. Α. specific information that you had? 19 20 It's based on the plat and the USGS. specific information that you had? 19 20 It's based on the plat and the USGS. Α. 21 0. Okay. 22 And/or the federal wetlands inventory. Α. 0. Yes. 23 For all these I did no site specific check. 24 Α.

25

0.

Okay.

- 1 A. I would then verify that the water supplies,
 - bearing distance was accurate, water locations that they
 - provided. I would verify that the latitude and
 - longitude matched the offsets that they provided, okay?
- 5 Q. Why is that important?
- A. Well, because we want to make sure that it's
- accurately located, because I am using the data,
- plotting this on a USGS via lat long, and I'm trying to
- 9 verify using these documents that I said that it's
- within or not within a certain distance from another
- object.
- 12 Q. Okay.
- 13 A. So if the lat long is not correct, it's not
- 14 properly located on the USGS.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. Let's see. I would then verify it's not
- within 200 feet of a structure.
- Q. On that, you didn't have the benefit of any
- 19 USGS mapping of that -- of those types of resources,
- 20 elements?
- 19 USGS mapping of that -- of those types of resources,
- 20 elements?
- 19 USGS mapping of that -- of those types of resources,
- 20 elements?
- 21 A. Well, USGS does show structures.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. Yeah, there are times when it may show a
- structure that appears within 200 feet of a well.
- 25 Q. Okay.

- A. And, again, you make a phone call and say,
- 2 hey, is that there or not and they say, no, that's been
- 3 demolished.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. So USGS does show structures. I would then
- 6 verify that, back to Page 1 because Page 1 has
- information that correlates back to the plat or No. 15
- 8 here. I would make sure that the well applicant, well
- operator matched, address, try to make sure all the
- information in these grids matched with the front page,
- check the target formation, because that has some
- bearing on whether it's a conservation or a non-
- conservation well and that then in turn kicks in
- setbacks. I would verify the elevation based on the
- USGS elevation, verify that the USGS quad matched.
- That's all I can remember at this time.
- 17 Q. Okay. You had said you could give me a
- detailed or a not detailed version. Well, which did you
- 19 give me?
- 20 A. It's my detailed.
- 19 give me?
- 20 A. It's my detailed.
- 19 give me?
- 20 A. It's my detailed.
- 21 Q. Okay. This page -- I'm sorry, go ahead.
- 22 A. Would you like me to keep going?
- 23 Q. Oh, sure, I thought you said you were done.
- Absolutely.
- 25 A. Well, as far as permit, so I start with that

- page, and then I would go back to verify on the PNDI
- that the date that they ran the PNDI was within a year
- of this -- of the time that I'm reviewing it, because
- 4 that is -- they're only valid for a year, and the
- latitude and longitude that they provided on the plat
- 6 matched on the PNDI, and then I would check to see if
- 7 they had any hits.
- Q. Okay.
- 9 A. If they have no hits, then PNDI is satisfied.
- 10 Q. Let me ask you a question while you're on
- 11 that.
- 12 A. Sure.
- Q. And this is Bates Page 2.
- 14 A. Um-hum.
- 15 Q. There's like a little plat map in the middle.
- Do you look at that at all, or did you look at that at
- 17 all when you were doing these reviews?
- 18 A. Sometimes.
- 19 Q. In looking at this, do you know what that
- 20 dark section is?
- 19 Q. In looking at this, do you know what that
- 20 dark section is?
- 19 Q. In looking at this, do you know what that
- 20 dark section is?
- 21 A. No.
- Q. Okay. The star there, do you have any sense
- of what that is?
- A. The site.
- Q. Okay. Do you know what scale this would be

to? 1 2 No. Α. All right. Thank you. 3 Ο. I would then verify the -- in this case Α. 4 this is their coal determination. 5 You're looking at Page 4? 6 0. I'm sorry, Page 4. 7 Α. Ο. That's all right. 8 9 In Wayne County, which is the county of 10 interest, does not show any coal in this quad. The next 11 step would be to make sure that the surface land owner 12 and water supplies were notified via page, what we call Page 2, but Page 5 and 6. 13 Ο. 14 Okay. 15 And 7 and 11, and 12. Α. 16 And so what you're looking at is whether the 0. 17 applicant has provided you the documentation of the mailing of the notice? 18 19 Ά. Either written consent or the US Post Office green card sign notification and verifying that it 20 Either written consent or the US Post Office 19 Α. 20 green card sign notification and verifying that it Either written consent or the US Post Office 19 Α. 20 green card sign notification and verifying that it matches the plat. 21 22 0. Okay. 23 Α. Water supplies.

So do you do anything to determine whether

the people identified are the right people or whether

24

25

0.

- there are additional people that need to be identified
- 2 and notified?
- 3 A. By "right," do you mean --
- Q. Do you make a determination as to whether --
- I guess I'm more interested in whether there are people
- 6 who aren't listed here who should be listed here.
- 7 A. No, I don't.
- Q. Okay.
- 9 A. And this is -- I'm sorry, but I do check to
- 10 make sure that the PNDI was signed.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. This would be Page 13. I did no review of
- 13 Page 16.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. Of course, if I noticed it was EV or HQ, I
- would stamp it on the plat.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- A. And then I would also on Page 1, write it
- 19 down and circle it.
- O. Let me ask you a question about that. Why
- 19 down and circle it.
- O. Let me ask you a question about that. Why
- 19 down and circle it.
- Q. Let me ask you a question about that. Why
- 21 would you do that?
- 22 A. Because I was told that's what was required,
- yeah.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. Okay, then I would check 1 through 12, 13,

- just to take a look to make sure that the appropriate
- 2 boxes were checked.
- Q. What do you mean by "appropriate"?
- A. Well, in this case, this well is an Onondaga
- well, which means it's a conservation well, and
- Pennsylvania has setback requirements for conservation
- 7 wells, so that needs to be checked yes and yes.
- The coal question, I want to make sure that
- 9 they have that correct. And if any of these other
- questions, for example, if they had yes or will it
- penetrate or be within 2,000 feet of an active gas
- reservoir or boundary, if it said yes and they didn't
- have notification, I'd need to have notification for
- that. That's just an example of why I'm checking.
- 15 Q. On the coal, you're looking at the map that
- they provided --
- 17 A. Um-hum.
- 18 Q. -- to see whether, in fact, it appears to be
- in a region where there's a coal seam or not?
- 20 A. Yes.
- in a region where there's a coal seam or not?
- 20 A. Yes.
- in a region where there's a coal seam or not?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. That was the Page 4?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- A. I want to make sure the signatures are there
- for the preparer. And then I verify that the dates of

- notification, that the individuals who were notified
- 2 have 15 days to respond, so I wanted to make sure that
- 3 the date they received notification and/or signed was at
- 4 least 15 days in the date box.
- Q. Okay.
- 6 A. So if it was greater than 15 days, I just put
- 7 the date that I reviewed it.
- Q. Okay.
- 9 A. I would look at PNDI, the various boxes.
- 10 That's primarily it.
- 11 Q. Okay. Anything else you can think of?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Do you from looking at these documents from
- the permit application and review, can you determine
- what the distance of the project is from Hollister
- 16 Creek?
- 17 A. No.
- Q. Can you determine what its distance is from
- 19 the Delaware River?
- 20 A. No.
- 19 the Delaware River?
- 20 A. No.
- 19 the Delaware River?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Did you consider municipal comprehensive
- 22 plans or municipal zoning at all?
- 23 A. No.
- Q. Can you tell from this whether there would
- have been any analysis of the distance of the project

from any wild and scenic river corridor? 1 2 Α. Can you say that again? Can you tell from the review of these 3 0. documents whether any consideration would have been 4 given to the distance of the project from any wild and 5 scenic river corridor? 6 7 No. Α. Can you tell from the documents here and what Ο. 8 you would have reviewed as part of the permit review 9 10 where the project is, in terms of being up gradient or 11 down gradient from Hollister Creek? 12 Α. Could you ask that again? 13 Yes. From the documents that you would have 14 from the application package and from the other 15 materials that you would have consulted as part of your review, would you have made a determination about 16 whether the project was up gradient or down gradient of 17 Hollister Creek? 18 19 Α. Well, there's contours on the USGS. Was that something you looked at? 20 Ο. 19 Well, there's contours on the USGS. Α. 20 0. Was that something vou looked at? 19 Α. Well, there's contours on the USGS. Was that something you looked at? 20 0. 21 Α. Part of our review processes an NHD portion 22 of eFACTS where -- and I'm going to struggle with this 23 because I haven't done it for six months, but there's a 24 point that shows the well location, and then you have to

look at the stream -- it's kind of an odd system, look

at the stream and determine whether, if you're standing 1 at the head waters, whether it's coming from the right 2 side or the left side of the stream. So I did have to 3 take look at the contours, but for nothing other than 4 5 that NHD part of the process. With what goal? Why were you looking at it? 6 Ο. I have no idea. 7 Α. 8 0. Were you considering whether its location 9 would have an impact on those water resources or watershed? 10 11 Α. No. 12 0. Were you considering which way runoff would flow? 13 14 Α. No. 15 Q. Did you consider whether there were 16 alternative sighting or design options? Ά. 17 No. Do you have -- well, at the time that you 18 were conducting permit reviews, did you have any 19 understanding of what it means to be an HO watershed? 20 were conducting permit reviews, did you have any 19 20 understanding of what it means to be an HO watershed? 19 were conducting permit reviews, did you have any 20 understanding of what it means to be an HQ watershed? 21 Α. Only that it means high quality. 22 Q. Any understanding what high quality means? No. 23 Α.

Exceptional value.

Do you have any understanding what EV means?

24

25

Ο.

1 Q. And any understanding what exceptional value 2 mean? Other than, I would assume to be high quality 3 Α. watersheds, that's all. 4 5 Ο. Okay. I don't know how they're determined. 6 Α. 7 0. Okay. Do you know what that means in terms of the level of protection that they have under the law? 8 9 Α. (Witness shakes heads negatively.) 10 0. No? 11 Α. No. 12 0. Did you, as part of your review of well permits, did you communicate with any local 13 14 municipalities? 15 Α. No. 16 Q. Did you consider or analyze what impact, if 17 any, the proposed project might have on stream flow? 18 Α. No. Did you consider or analyze the impact the 19 0. proposed project might have on groundwater recharge? 20 19 0. Did you consider or analyze the impact the proposed project might have on groundwater recharge? 20 0. Did you consider or analyze the impact the 19 proposed project might have on groundwater recharge? 20 21 Α. No. 22 Now, if you look at Page 1 of the Exhibit, 0. 23 Question No. 11, did you do this -- will the well be 24 located where it may impact a public resource as

outlined in the coordination of a well location with

2.5

- public resources from 5500-PM-060076. Did you make any
- effort to determine whether that was accurate, the
- answer -- and they checked no. The applicant checked
- 4 no.
- 5 A. The property is not owned by a public entity.
- 6 That's how I verified that.
- 7 Q. Based on the information the applicant gave
- 8 you.
- 9 A. Yeah.
- 10 Q. Other than the ownership of the site where
- the well would be located?
- 12 A. The surface.
- Q. Any other effort to verify the information on
- 14 No. 11?
- 15 A. No.
- Q. Did you make any effort to analyze whether
- the project could be developed with a smaller disturbed
- 18 area?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Do vou know whether there's a -- whether
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Do vou know whether there's a -- whether
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Do you know whether there's a -- whether
- there are personnel within DEP that are responsible for
- the special protection programs involving the HQ and EV
- 23 watersheds?
- A. I don't know.
- Q. In looking at these documents, can you

- 1 identify whether there was any site visit conducted as
- 2 part of the permit review?
- 3 A. I cannot.
- Q. Do you see anything that indicates that there
- 5 was?
- A. By whom?
- 7 Q. By anyone associated with the permit review.
- 8 A. Oh, no, I would say no.
- 9 Q. Do you see anything that indicates that there 10 was any communication with anybody as part of the permit
- review outside of DEP?
- 12 A. I don't know.
- Q. You don't see anything that indicates such communication?
- 15 A. I don't see anything that indicates.
- Q. Okay. Do you know what H2S is?
- 17 A. Hydrogen sulfide.
- 18 Q. Okay. When you're reviewing a permit, is
- that something you consider, presence of hydrogen
- sulfide? When you were reviewing permits, was that
- that something you consider, presence of hydrogen
- 20 sulfide? When you were reviewing permits, was that
- that something you consider, presence of hydrogen
- sulfide? When you were reviewing permits, was that
- something you considered?
- 22 A. No.
- Q. What's your understanding of what hydrogen
- 24 sulfide is?
- 25 A. Gas. That's about it.

- 1 Q. Is it volatile, dangerous?
- A. I don't think it's good for you, no.
- 3 Q. Where do you find hydrogen sulfide?
- A. I've heard of it in drilling activities.
- 5 Q. Okay. Is it localized or is it everywhere?
- A. I don't know.
- 7 Q. What have you heard about it in drilling
- 8 activities?
- 9 A. Just that you can run into it sometimes.
- 10 Q. Okay. Is that a bad thing?
- 11 A. I don't know. Based on conversations, I
- would assume it is.
- 13 Q. What have you --
- 14 A. I overheard people saying H2S is not good to
- 15 hit.
- Q. Any effort as part of the review process when
- you were doing permit reviews to avoid hitting H2S?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Do you have any understanding what the risk
- is if you do hit H2S?
- 19 Q. Do you have any understanding what the risk
- is if you do hit H2S?
- 19 Q. Do you have any understanding what the risk
- is if you do hit H2S?
- A. No, I do not.
- 22 Q. Did you ever hear that there was some mapping
- available that showed regions where you might find H2S?
- A. No. Mapping by whom?
- Q. Mapping that was utilized by the Department

1	and available to the Department.
2	A. No.
3	Q. No? You have to answer out loud.
4	A. No, I'm sorry.
5	Q. That's okay. Now, as wells were being
6	developed that had gone through the permit process and
7	permits had been approved, was there information coming
8	back to the permitting program, the people who were
9	involved in the permitting to modify how you were going
10	about the permitting to learn from the wells that had
11	been developed?
12	A. Nothing came back to me.
13	MR. YEAGER: I don't have any
14	further questions for you, sir.
15	MR. ZIMMERMAN: I have just one
16	question.
17	THE WITNESS: Okay.
18	
19	CROSS-EXAMINATION
20	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
19	CROSS-EXAMINATION
20	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
19	CROSS-EXAMINATION
20	BY MR. ZIMMERMAN:
21	
22	Q. In response to one of Mr. Yeager's questions
23	about streams, you referred to the NHD portion of
24	eFACTS. Can you tell me what NHD means?

No. I don't know what NHD stands for.

25

Α.

1	Q. what does the MHD portion of efacts tell you
2	then?
3	A. I don't know. It's data collected that's
4	analyzed by somebody else elsewhere.
5	Q. Well, when you access the NHD portion of
6	eFACTS, what do you see?
7	A. This would be from recollection because I
8	never looked at it that closely, but it does give
9	information on the watershed, I believe, and the stream
10	that is downstream of the activity.
11	Q. And you referred to in your answer to one of
12	the questions, whether something was coming from the
13	right or coming from the left, what did you mean by
14	that?
15	A. Well, as it was explained to me, if you have
16	a topo, if you have a site that shows contours, a USGS,
17	you're familiar with it, it shows contours.
18	Q. Yes, sir.
19	A. Of course, water flows downhill, watersheds.
20	If your project was on one side of the watershed and
19	A. Of course, water flows downhill, watersheds.
20	If your project was on one side of the watershed and
19	A. Of course, water flows downhill, watersheds.
20	If your project was on one side of the watershed and
21	drained down towards the creek, they wanted you to
22	assume if you were standing at the headwaters of that
23	stream and you looked downstream, was the project on the
24	right or the left. I agree with you, I don't know.
25	That's all the more I can tell you.

1	MR. ZIMMERMAN: I have no more
2	questions. I don't have anything
3	further.
4	MR. HOLTZMAN: Can we take a break
5	before we resume?
6	MR. YEAGER: Sure.
7	MS. GALLOGLY: Sure.
8	(Recess from 1220 p.m. to 12:30 p.m.)
9	MR. HOLTZMAN: Did you have a
10	question, Stephanie?
11	MS. GALLOGLY: I don't. I have
12	nothing.
13	
14	CROSS-EXAMINATION
15	BY MR. HOLTZMAN:
16	
17	Q. Joe, my name is Tony Holtzman. I'm counsel
18	for the permittee in this matter, and I'm just going to
19	ask you a few questions to follow up and clarify some
20	points that you made earlier today.
19	ask you a few questions to follow up and clarify some
20	points that you made earlier today.
19	ask you a few questions to follow up and clarify some
20	points that you made earlier today.
21	A. Okay.
22	Q. My first one is, you had mentioned that a
23	variety of features are displayed on the USGS service
24	that you used when you were reviewing permit

applications; is that correct?

- Well, the USGS is a map that's published by 1 2 USGS that shows certain features. Right. And you said that among those 3 Q. features include buildings, for example? 4 5 Α. Yes. What, to your recollection, are the other 6 0. 7 features that are displayed? 8 Α. Barns. 9 Ο. Okay. 10 Α. As far as structures? In general. We'll start with structures. 11 0. They show structures, residence. They show 12 Α. barns as an open square. They show streams. 13 They show I don't know if I'd call them wetlands. 14 swamps. 15 show lakes. They show ponds. They show -- sometimes 16 they show the green -- when they did their aerial 17 photography for it, they show whether it's wooded or not wooded, roads, churches. There's other -- not the whole 18 list but --19 20 Those are what you recall? 19 list but --20 Ο. Those are what you recall? list but --19 20 Those are what you recall? 0. 21 Α. Those are what I recall. 22 Q. Okay. And did you then consider the proposed
- 22 Q. Okay. And did you then consider the proposed well site relative to those various features?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. Each and every one of the features?

- 1 A. Yes, sure.
- Q. Are you familiar with E&S plans?
- A. Yes. Well, I've heard about them, yes.
- Q. Okay. What do you know about that?
- 5 A. That they are erosion and sedimentation
- 6 control plans, that they are developed and designed by
- 7 engineers to help control erosion and sedimentation
- 8 throughout some type of construction project.
- 9 Q. Okay. Do you know if there are any special
- features of an E&S plan if a proposed project is going
- to be located in a high quality watershed?
- 12 A. No, I'm not aware of.
- 13 Q. If you could look at the documents for just a
- moment. We'll start with Page 1, and there's a box near
- the top right-hand side of Page 1 that says type of
- 16 well.
- 17 A. Um-hum.
- 18 Q. And you see that the term "other" has an X
- 19 next to it.
- 20 A. Yes.
- 19 next to it.
- 20 A. Yes.
- 19 next to it.
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. And it says vertical test well underneath
- 22 that, correct.
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. And what's your understanding of a vertical
- test well, if you have any?

- 1 Α. I don't have one.
- 2 Ο. Okay.
- It's a vertical well. 3 Α.
- Okay. What about Page 18? Do you see that 4 Ο. there's a box designated well type. 5
- Α. 6 Yes.
- 7 Q. And there's the letter TE -- the letters TE,
- I'm sorry. Correct? 8
- 9 Α. Yes.
- 10 Ο. Okay. Do you know what TE means?
- 11 Α. No.
- Okay. I think you mentioned earlier on that 12 0.
- 13 there's some distinctions in the review process for an
- injection well? 14
- 15 Α. Yes.
- 16 And did you say that it involved something Ο.
- 17 special relating to the EPA?
- 18 Α. Yes.

- 19 Ο. Is there anything you saw in this packet of
- materials in front of you that would suggest that this 20
- Is there anything you saw in this packet of 20 materials in front of you that would suggest that this
- 19 Q. Is there anything you saw in this packet of
- 20 materials in front of you that would suggest that this
- was an injection well? 21

0.

- No. 22 Α.
- 23 Okay. You also said, I believe, and correct 0.
- 24 me if I'm wrong that the NHD of the eFACTS system is
- 25 used by somebody else generally.

```
Yes.
 1
             Α.
                   Do you know who uses it?
             Q.
 2
                   I do not.
             Α.
 3
                   And you, therefore, I assume, don't know what
 4
             Q.
       they do with it?
 5
             Α.
                    I do not.
 6
                   Okay. And just to clarify, you don't recall
 7
             Q.
       this particular permit application, correct?
 8
 9
             Α.
                   No, I do not.
                   MR. HOLTZMAN: I don't have any
10
                   other questions.
11
                   MR. YEAGER: I don't have
12
                   anything.
13
                   MR. ZIMMERMAN: Nothing from me.
14
15
                   MS. GALLOGLY: Nothing.
16
                (Lichtinger deposition concluded at 12:35 p.m.)
17
18
19
20
19
20
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	I, Lisa Willow Weiss, a Court Reporter and Notary
7	Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do
8	hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate
9	transcription of my stenographic notes in the
10	above-captioned matter.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	Q = Q = Q
16	Lou Willow Ween
17	Lisa Willow Weiss Court Rep commonwealthoffennsylvania lic
18	Lisa Willow Weiss, Notary Public City of Meadville, Crawford Count; My Commission Expires July 37 2012
19	Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries
20	10
19	Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notariec
20	Member, Pennsylvania Association of Noteriec
19	Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries
20	Dated: March 29, 2011
21	
22	
23	

1	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA ENVIRONMENTAL HEARING BOARD
2	
3	
4	DAMASCUS CITIZENS FOR
5	SUSTAINABILITY, THE DELAWARE RIVERKEEPER, DELAWARE
6	RIVERKEEPER NETWORK, MR. JAMES R. WILSON, MR. JONATHAN B. GORDON AND
7	MESSRS. THOMAS AND MICHAEL COONEY
8	v. EHB Docket No. 2010-102M
9	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA,
10	DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND NEWFIELD APPALACHIA PA, LLC, Permittee
11	
12	
13	
14	Deposition of MARY SLYE, taken before and
15	by Lisa Willow Weiss, Notary Public in and for the
16	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, on Wednesday, March 23,
17	2011, commencing at 12:00 p.m. at the Pennsylvania
18	Department of Environmental Protection, 230 Chestnut
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
19	Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania.
20	
21	
22	
23	Willow Reporting Service
24	8400 Franklin Pike Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335
25	814-337-6622

	1	APPEARANCES
:	2	
	3	
	4	For the Appellants, the Delaware Riverkeeper and Delaware Riverkeeper Network:
	5	Jordan B. Yeager, Esquire
	6	Curtin & Heefner LLP Heritage Gateway Center
	7	1980 South Easton Road, Suite 220 Doylestown, Pennsylvania 18901
	8	
	9	For the Appellants:
	10	John J. Zimmerman, Esquire
	11	Zimmerman & Associates 13508 Maidstone Lane Potomac, Maryland 20854
	12	roconac, maryrana 20004
	13	For the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Environmental Protection:
	14	Manadan Garage Brainki Baranina
	15	Wendy Carson-Bright, Esquire Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection 230 Chestnut Street
	16	Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335-3481
	17	For Newfield Appalachia PA, LLC:
	18	Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
	19	K&L Gates, LLP 17 North Second Street, 18th Floor
	20	Harrisburg, Pennsvlvania 17101 Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
	19	K&L Gates, LLP 17 North Second Street, 18th Floor
	20	Harrisburg, Pennsvlvania 17101 Anthony Holtzman, Esquire
	19	K&L Gates, LLP 17 North Second Street, 18th Floor
	20	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17101
	21	
	22	
	23	
	0.4	

1	INDEX
2	
3	
4	MARY SLYE
5	
6	Direct examination by Mr. Yeager 4
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	EXHIBITS
13	
14	Appellant's Exhibit No. 1
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
19	
20 19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

1	MARY SLYE, first having been
2	duly sworn, testified as follows:
3	
4	DIRECT EXAMINATION
5	BY MR. YEAGER:
6	
7	Q. Could you state your name and spell your las
8	name, please?
9	A. Mary Slye, S-L-Y-E.
10	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: Before we get
11	started, I just want to note an
12	objection for the record regarding
13	Mr. Zimmerman. I understand
14	there's a motion before the board,
15	pro hac vice, but as of right now,
16	you're not permitted to practice
17	law in Pennsylvania, so I would
18	just note that objection for the
19	record.
20	MR. YEAGER: Are vou opposing the
19	record.
20	MR. YEAGER: Are vou opposing the
L9	record.
20	MR. YEAGER: Are you opposing the
21	motion pro hac vice?
22	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: I don't know.
23	MR. YEAGER: Mr. Holtzman?
24	MR. HOLTZMAN: I'm not.

MR. YEAGER: Could we get that

1	sorted out today what the
2	Department's position is going to
3	be on that so we can make sure.
4	Obviously, if all sides agree,
5	it's not going to be an issue.
6	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: Right.
7	MR. YEAGER: And I would expect we
8	could get the Department's
9	cooperation on that, so if you
10	could check, that would be great.
11	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: I would need
12	to consult with co-counsel.
13	MR. YEAGER: Sure, sure, I
14	understand.
15	MR. ZIMMERMAN: And just in
16	anticipation of that comment, I
17	won't be asking questions. If I
18	have questions, I will write them
19	out and hand them to Mr. Yeager to
20	ask, if that's all right with vou.
19	out and hand them to Mr. Yeager to
20	ask, if that's all right with vou.
19	out and hand them to Mr. Yeager to
20	ask, if that's all right with you.
21	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: Well, I guess
22	that's still participating in the
23	deposition.
24	MR. HOLTZMAN: This is

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{Mr}}\xspace$. I agree with the

1			nature of the objection.
2			Mr. Zimmerman is not currently
3			admitted to practice in
4			Pennsylvania, and his pro hac
5			motion has not yet been granted by
6			the board and, therefore,
7			technically should not be asking
8			questions or enabling another to
9			ask questions during this
10			deposition in his capacity as an
11			attorney.
12			MR. YEAGER: To suggest that
13			Mr. Zimmerman can't sit here as if
14			you had a representative of your
15			client could and aid you in
16			conducting a deposition, to
17			suggest that that's somehow
18			improper, really reflective of a
19			problem, and we'll address it in
20			due course if we need to, but why
19			problem, and we'll address it in
20			due course if we need to, but why
19			problem, and we'll address it in
20			due course if we need to, but why
21		_	don't we move forward.
22		Q.	I think I had asked you to spell your last
23	name,		don't know whether we got there.
24		Α.	Yes, but I can do it again.
25		Q.	That's okay. How are you currently employed,

ma'am? 1 2 Α. With the DEP. What's your position? 3 0. Α. Clerical support. 4 What do you do as a clerical support person 0. 5 for DEP? 6 For the oil and grass program, basically any 7 Α. of their administrative needs, processing applications. 8 9 Have you ever sat for a deposition before? 0. 10 Α. Yes. 11 0. Okay. So you know it's just a question and 12 answer session. 13 Α. Right. It's not a memory test. If you don't 14 remember something, tell me you don't remember 15 something, okay? 16 (Witness nods head affirmatively.) 17 The court reporter is taking down everything 18 0. we have to say, so shakes of the head and nods don't 19 20 show up in the transcript. we have to say, so shakes of the head and nods don't 19 20 show up in the transcript. 19 we have to say, so shakes of the head and nods don't show up in the transcript. 20 2.1 Α. Yes. 22 So I'll ask you to use words. Um-hums and 0. 23 huh-huhs come out an awful lot alike in a transcript as

well so, again, I'll just ask you to try to verbalize as

much as you can, okay?

24

- 1 A. I understand.
- Q. Okay. If at any point you need to take a
- 3 break, just let me know, okay?
- 4 A. Okay.
- 5 Q. And if at any point you don't understand a
- question that I ask or a part of a question I ask, let
- 7 me know, okay?
- 8 A. I understand.
- 9 Q. Thank you. How long have you been with DEP?
- 10 A. Four years.
- 11 Q. And have you been in the same position for
- 12 the whole time?
- 13 A. No.
- Q. What positions did you hold prior to that?
- 15 A. Clerical support in different programs for
- 16 the DEP.
- 17 Q. Okay. Which programs were you?
- 18 A. I started out in oil and gas, but it was
- 19 different duties. I was there for four months, worked
- in the water quality program for. I think it was about
- 19 different duties. I was there for four months, worked
- in the water quality program for. I think it was about
- 19 different duties. I was there for four months, worked
- in the water quality program for, I think it was about
- three and a half years, and I have been with oil and gas
- for 16 months now.
- 23 Q. So the whole time you've been with DEP,
- you've been in the clerical support position?
- 25 A. Yes.

And what were you doing in the oil and gas 1 program for that initial roughly four months when you 2 started four years ago? 3 It was administrative support as well but 4 Α. different duties. I was doing well records and things 5 of that nature, not actually working on permits. 6 Okay. So explain for me as best you can what 7 0. you do. 8 9 Α. I review the things that are submitted by the 10 companies for administrative completeness, not 11 necessarily the accuracy, but that what is required to 12 be submitted was submitted, and then I pass it on to 13 whichever individual is responsible for reviewing it. So how do you go about determining whether 14 15 what's required to be submitted has been submitted? How do you make that determination? 16 17 We have instructions and checklists for every Α. item that we receive. 18 So you go down the checklist and compare it 19 Q. with the documents that you have in front of you? 20 19 Q. So you go down the checklist and compare it 20 with the documents that you have in front of you? 19 0. So you go down the checklist and compare it 20 with the documents that you have in front of you? Yes. 21 Α. 22 And what happens if you determine that there 0. 23 is something incomplete? 24 Depending on what type of issue it is, I'll

either receive a phone call stating this is what we need

- 1 corrected or we'll issue an administrative
- 2 incompleteness letter.
- Q. Who makes that determination whether to do it
- by phone call or issue an administrative incompleteness
- 5 letter?
- A. Mostly it's a judgment call on our side or if
- we have a question, we'll ask a supervisor how we should
- 8 handle this.
- 9 Q. So when you say judgment call on our side,
- you're talking about you and the other clerical support
- 11 personnel?
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. So you have the initial -- am I
- correct in understanding you have an initial ability to
- say I think we ought to do this by call or to do a
- letter, but if you're not certain, you'll go to your
- supervisor; is that fair?
- 18 A. Yes, yes.
- 19 Q. And do you have one supervisor who you report
- to or multiple?
- 19 Q. And do you have one supervisor who you report
- to or multiple?
- 19 Q. And do you have one supervisor who you report
- to or multiple?
- A. Mostly just one.
- Q. Okay. Who's that?
- A. Renee Lee.
- Q. Could you spell that?
- A. R-E-N-E-E, and it's L-E-E.

1 0. L-E? Α. L-E-E. 2 And what's her position? 3 0. Α. Clerical supervisor. 4 You said "mostly". Is there somebody else 0. 5 you report to as well? 6 7 There's the department head also, but we Α. report to Renee. 8 And then Renee reports to the department 9 0. 10 head? 11 Α. Yes. 12 0. Who's the department head? Α. Craiq Lobins. 13 14 Ο. And once you make a determination that the 15 file is administratively complete, what happens next? We enter into eFACTS, the computer system 16 Α. 17 that we use, and then give it to -- for a permit, we give it to Brian Babb. He's the permit chief, and he 18 19 assigns it to a geologist. And you're doing this administrative 20 assigns it to a geologist. 19 20 And you're doing this administrative 19 assigns it to a geologist. And you're doing this administrative 20 2.1 completeness review for things other than permits? 22 Α. For well records, site restoration reports, 23 the other reports that are necessary to submit with a 24 permit.

Meaning through the life of the permit?

25

Q.

1 Α. Yes, sorry. That's okay. Once a file has been assigned 2 Ο. to you to do that initial review for administrative 3 completeness, do you continue to have a role in that 4 5 same file for the life of the permit? Not necessarily. 6 Α. 7 0. So is it random whether a file comes back to 8 you for other parts of the process? 9 If it's a specific issue, they may ask us to work on it, but as far as when it's actually due 10 11 to be issued, any of us could get it back. Okay. So after you make a determination of 12 0. 13 administrative completeness, is it possible that you might never see that file again? 14 15 Yes. Α. 16 0. And if there are other determinations about, or other recordkeeping roles that are handled by 17 18 clerical support, that might be handled by one of your 19 colleagues? 20 Yes. Α. 19 colleagues? 20 Α. Yes. colleagues? 19 20 Α. Yes. 21 If we wanted to figure out what -- if we had 0. 22 a permit file in front of us, could we determine who the 23 clerical support person was who did the administrative 24 completeness review?

25

Α.

Yes.

- Q. How do we do that?
- On the top of the application, there's a 2 Α. square that has a C and a colon, and we put the date and 3 initials of when we did the review on it. 4
- 0. Okay. 5

6

15

16

17

18

20

19

- So you can tell by the initials who did it. Α.
- Okay. And then can we tell in the later 7 0. parts of the process which clerical support person was 8 involved? 9
- Α. No. 10
- Q. Okay. When you're conducting your 11 12 administrative completeness review, are you simply looking at what documents have been submitted or are you 13 14 also looking at the content of those documents?
 - Α. The document and very little as far as the Certain documents we have to check that they content. were submitted in a certain format, but that's it.
 - 0. Okay. Can you identify which those are?
- 19 Α. On the plans that they have to submit, it has to be sealed by a land surveyor or professional
 - Α. On the plans that they have to submit, it has to be sealed by a land surveyor or professional
- On the plans that they have to submit, it has 19 to be sealed by a land surveyor or professional 20 engineer, so we have to check that it bears that seal 21 22 signature and we also have to check that the horizontal reference datum was submitted in Version NAD83 so we 23 24 have to check for that.
- On the PNDI, if there's any type of issue, if 2.5

- a hitch shows up, we have to show that either there's a
- signature or that there was a response, if it's
- necessary, and I guess the -- no, that's it, yeah.
- Q. Okay. Now, are all permit applications that
- 5 come into the oil and gas program, do they have the same
- 6 checklist that you use for making your administrative
- 7 completeness review?
- A. Yes, yes.
- 9 Q. How are E&S permits handled as part of this
- 10 process?
- 11 A. They are not handled as part of this process
- any longer. You cannot -- the E&S module is no longer
- accepted, so are you referring to the USGS?
- Q. Well, I'm asking you at all, do you play any
- role in reviewing erosion and sediment control permits?
- 16 A. I review them as well.
- 17 Q. But do you not consider them part of the oil
- and gas program?
- 19 A. They are, but it's separate from the drilling
- 20 permits now.
- 19 A. They are, but it's separate from the drilling
- 20 permits now.
- 19 A. They are, but it's separate from the drilling
- 20 permits now.
- Q. Do you get those at the same time?
- 22 A. If the company submits it like that.
- Q. Okay. When you are looking at the drilling
- 24 permit --
- 25 A. Um-hum.

-- is one of the determinations for 1 completeness that you're making about whether there has 2 3 been an erosion and sediment control permit application 4 submitted as well? 5 Α. No. Ο. To somebody within the Department that you 6 know of, is there some role within the Department of a 7 person who makes that determination about whether you 8 need see an E&S permit application as well? 9 I guess I'm not quite sure I understand the 10 question. 11 12 0. Okay. Well, do you know when an E&S permit needs to be submitted and when it doesn't? 13 14 Α. Yes. 15 Q. When? 16 Α. To the best of my knowledge, one has to be 17 submitted with the application if the application area will cover five acres or more. 18 19 So is there anyone within DEP who looks at Ο. the application for the drilling permit and says, this 20 19 Ο. So is there anyone within DEP who looks at 20 the application for the drilling permit and says, this 19 So is there anyone within DEP who looks at 20 the application for the drilling permit and says, this covers five acres or more, you're going to need an E&S 21 22 permit, I don't see an E&S permit, so, therefore, it's incomplete? 23 24 I think someone farther down the line does

but I don't know for sure.

- 1 Q. Okay.
- 2 A. I specifically don't.
- Q. Okay. What other permit applications -- so
- if an E&S permit application is submitted, you review
- 5 that for administrative completeness as well?
- 6 A. Yes.
- Q. What other permit applications do you review for administrative completeness?
- 9 A. GPs, just any of the general permits. Those 10 are the only ones that oil and gas is handling now.
- Q. Okay. Now, what about back in the spring and summer of 2010, would those answers have been the same in terms of what your role has been?
- 14 A. Yes.
- Q. Can you estimate how many well permits you've conducted administrative completeness reviews for?
- A. We review 3 to 600 a month.
- 18 Q. When you say "we" --
- 19 A. The -- all of the clerical. We've been
- receiving 3 to 600 a month. I've probably been
- 19 A. The -- all of the clerical. We've been
- receiving 3 to 600 a month. I've probably been
- 19 A. The -- all of the clerical. We've been
- receiving 3 to 600 a month. I've probably been
- reviewing 40 percent of them. I honestly couldn't say
- 22 how many total I've done.
- 23 Q. How many --
- 24 A. Well over 1,000.
- 25 Q. You have a time period within which you're

supposed to complete your administrative completeness 1 2 review? Yes. 3 Α. 4 How long is that? 5 Α. I believe we're -- eFACTS, I think we have 6 seven days to complete it. I think that's really the 7 only quideline we have for it. Is there a typical amount of time it takes to 8 0. conduct one administrative completeness review? 9 Once it's assigned to us, we usually complete 10 it within two days. 11 I quess my question is, from when you -- you 12 0. got a lot that are being assigned to you --13 14 Α. Um-hum. -- on a daily basis, I'm assuming. 15 Q. 16 Α. Yes. 17 Once you turn to that file and start your Q. review of that file, are you working on one file at a 18 time? 19 20 Α. Yes. time? 19 Yes. 20 Α. Okay ... So how long -- is there a general ... 21 seven days to complete it. I think that's really the 6 only guideline we have for it. 7 Is there a typical amount of time it takes to 8 conduct one administrative completeness review? 9 10 Α. Once it's assigned to us, we usually complete

it within two days.

Okay. Now, you said 300 to 600 a month and 1 0. 2 that you do 40 percent of them. 3 A. Yes. How many clerical support people are there 4 5 handling oil and gas permits? Α. Right now there is five of us. 6 7 0. I'm not a math whiz, but if there are five of you, why are you handling 40 percent of them? 8 9 I have the most experience, and one of them, 10 her main aspects with them is issuing. I'm the main 11 entering. 12 0. Have you done the issuing as well? 13 Α. Yes. 0. Who is it that has that responsibility, the 14 main responsibility for issuing? 15 16 Betsy Miller. Α. 17 Q. You've mentioned Craig Lobins, I believe. 18 Α. Yes. 19 And he's the department head. Is that for Q. 20 the oil and gas program? And he's the department head. 19 Is that for Q. 20 the oil and gas program? And he's the department head. 19 0. Is that for 20 the oil and gas program? 21 Α. Oil and gas program manager. Manager. And what's Brian Babb's title? 22 Q. 23 Α. Permit chief. And who is Joseph Lichtinger? How do you say 24 Q.

25

it?

- 1 A. Lichtinger, I think.
- 2 Q. Okay.
- 3 A. He's a geologist.
- Q. So you said Betsy Miller has her primary focus is on issuing?
- A. Yes.
- 7 Q. But that you issue as well?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. So you told me -- have you told me the 10 general outline of what you do as part of the 11 administrative completeness review?
- 12 A. No.
- Q. Okay. What else do you do as part of the administrative completeness review?
- A. We -- I guess maybe I misunderstood the question. I think I primarily have -- I receive it, look through it, make sure everything necessary was submitted, enter into eFACTS and pass it to Brian. I guess that's basically it.
- Q. Okay. Well, I think you did answer that.

 quess that's basically it.
- Q. Okay. Well, I think you did answer that.

 guess that's basically it.
- Q. Okay. Well, I think you did answer that.
- 21 A. Sorry.
- Q. That's all right. Is there anything else that you do as part of the administrative completeness review other than what you already told me?
- A. No, that's it.

Okay. So when a permit application is 1 assigned to you to issue the permit -- I want to get to 2 the same questions that I've been asking as it related 3 to the administrative completeness review. First of all, how would we determine, from 5 looking at a file -- can we determine from looking at a 6 7 file who was the issuing clerical support person? Α. No. 8 9 0. Okav. Is there someplace in the system to 10 identify that? 11 Α. In eFACTS, you can look at who issued it. 12 would show issued by and that would show who did the 13 paperwork for the issuance. What are the responsibilities of the clerical 14 15 support person who is the issuing -- what do we call, 16 the issuing clerk? Is that the appropriate way to identify a person? 17 18 Α. Yeah, it would fit. Q. 19 Okay. Is there a way you refer to it? We all refer to ourselves as permit clerks. 20 Α. 19 Q. Is there a way you refer to it? Okay. 20 Α. We all refer to ourselves as permit clerks. 19 Q. Okay. Is there a way you refer to it? 20 We all refer to ourselves as permit clerks. Α. 21 Q. Okay. 22 As far as what they would do, they receive Α. 23 the permit from Brian Babb, and you go into eFACTS, issue it, print off the appropriate document, and give 24

it to Craig for signature.

1 So is there any -- it sounds very much like, 2 more like a clerical role than the completeness review. 3 Is that --4 Α. Yes. 5 0. -- a fair characterization? Α. Yes. 6 7 0. Besides making sure the information is 8 entered correctly into eFACTS, are there any aspects of that role that would allow you to say there's something 9 incomplete here or this is a permit that shouldn't be 10 issued? Do you have any kind of role like that when 11 12 you're the issuing permit clerk? 13 No. By the time it's reached issuing, that's 14 all been addressed. It's been done and we've been told 15 it's okay for issue. 16 Q. Okay. Now, did you bring with you any 17 documents today in response to the deposition notice? 18 Α. No. 19 MR. YEAGER: Does the Department 20 have any additional documents? 19 MR. YEAGER: Does the Department 20 have any additional documents? 19 MR. YEAGER: Does the Department 20 have any additional documents? MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: We've provided 21 22 all the documentation to you. There's nothing more. 23 24 Where are permit files maintained? Ο.

It depends on the county of the permit.

25

Α.

1	Q.	What about for Wayne County?
2	Α.	And the Williamsport office.
3	Q.	And what's contained in a permit file?
4	Α.	Anything that was submitted for the permit
5	application	as well as a copy of their issued permit
6	application	and then any of the supporting documents
7	submitted a	fterwards.
8	Q.	Are there other files that are maintained by
9	the Departm	ent that you're aware of in connection with
10	permits?	
11	Α.	There will be an inspection folder. I
12	believe tha	t's the only other one. I believe the well
13	records and	reports of that nature go into the permit
14	folder, and	then there's just the inspection folder
15	also.	
16	Q.	And what's contained in an inspection folder?
17	Α.	The oil and gas inspector and water quality
18	specialist'	s inspection reports.
19	Q.	So is that then after the permit has been
20	issued?	
19	Q.	So is that then after the permit has been
20	issued?	
19	Q.	So is that then after the permit has been
20	issued?	Vo.
21	Α.	Yes.
22	Q.	Is there any file maintained that reflects
23		Department's review of permit applications?
24	Α.	Just the permit application itself.
25	Q.	You described earlier on that there may be

times when you would check with the supervisor to make a 1 determination about whether to make a phone call, if 2 there's an incompleteness. 3 Α. Yes. To make a phone call or to issue a letter 0. 5 6 about the incompleteness? 7 Α. Yes. Is that communication done orally or by 8 0. 9 e-mail or how is that done? 10 Α. Usually, orally. 11 0. Are you familiar within the Department 12 whether there are ever any e-mails that go around among 13 department personnel about the review of a particular file or application? 14 15 There could be, and if there are, we print Α. them off and attach them to the application. 16 0. Okay. So if there were such e-mails, it's 17 your understanding that they would make it into the 18 permit file that you described earlier? 19 20 Α. Yes. permit file that you described earlier? 19 20 Α. Yes. permit file that you described earlier? 19 20 Α. Yes. Now, do you know what, if any, paperwork is 21 Q. 22 prepared by Brian Babb in the permit process? 23 Α. I'm not sure that he produces any paperwork. 24 Q. Okay.

There's blocks on the permit where people

25

Α.

1 sign off, but I don't believe he does anything, any paperwork on it. 2 Okay. You mentioned a checklist that you use 3 Q. as part of the administrative completeness review? 4 Α. Yes. 5 0. Do you physically check things off on the 6 checklist? 7 I have the sheet beside me and use it to 8 Α. bounce back and forth between them, but it does not get 9 attached to the application. I make -- I guess would 10 make a note to myself that this would be an issue. 11 12 0. And what happens with those notes? I either make the phone call or the letter 13 off of that. 14 15 0. Do those notes get preserved in any way? 16 Α. If I do write it out on a sticky, it will get attached to the application and stay with that 17 application for the life of it --18 19 Q. Okay. 20 -- to include going to the file, but if it's Α. 19 0. Okay. -- to include going to the file, but if it's 20 Α. Okay. 19 Q. 20 -- to include going to the file, but if it's 21 something along the lines of a bad permit fee, we'll 22 just call. There's no need to make a note. 23 0. If there's a note made, it's your 24 understanding it --

It's in the application.

25

Α.

1 0. -- it's gets in the file? Α. 2 Yes. Do you know whether there are any other 3 Ο. checklists that are used in the permitting process by 4 DEP for gas permits? 5 I don't know. 6 Α. I'm not sure. 7 0. Now, you've identified people who are involved in the permit process and positions that are 8 involved in the permit process, the clerical support, 9 10 personnel, the program manager, the permit chief and a 11 geologist. 12 Α. Yes. 13 Are there other personnel in the department who are involved in the permit approval process for gas 14 well permits? 15 Not that I'm aware of. 16 Α. Do you have an understanding of what role the 17 0. geologist plays in permit review? 18 Vaguely. I know they double-check the plat 19 Α. information, but as far as anything else, I really don't 20 19 Α. Vaquely. I know they double-check the plat 20 information, but as far as anything else. I really don't 19 Vaguely. I know they double-check the plat 20 information, but as far as anything else, I really don't know. 21 22 Q. Okay. 23 (Discussion held off the record.) Why don't we mark 24 MR. YEAGER:

this as Appellant's 1.

1	(Appellant's Exhibit No. 1
2	marked for identification.)
3	MR. YEAGER: I've provided counsel
4	and the witness with a copy of
5	what's been marked Appellant's 1.
6	Q. What I'd like to do is and it's a set of
7	Bates page documents. When I say Bates page, I don't
8	know if you're familiar where Bates numbering.
9	A. No.
10	Q. See that numbering at the bottom?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. That's referred to as a Bates stamped number,
13	and it's a way of adding pagination to a set of
14	documents. So from time to time, I may refer to a Bates
15	page or I may ask you to refer to a Bates page. That's
16	what I'm talking about.
17	A. I understand.
L 8	Q. And we received these from the Department by
19	e-mail on Monday, Monday afternoon, I believe. And
20	Ms. Carson-Bright has represented that these are all the
19	e-mail on Monday, Monday afternoon, I believe. And
20	Ms. Carson-Bright has represented that these are all the
19	e-mail on Monday, Monday afternoon, I believe. And
20	Ms. Carson-Bright has represented that these are all the
21	documents the Department has responsive to our document
22	request. What I'd like to do is give you a moment to go
23	through that. We can go off the record for a few
24	minutes.

Okay.

Α.

Before you do that -- I'm sorry. Have you 1 2 looked over any documents in preparation for your deposition today? 3 Α. No. 4 Okay. So why don't we go off the record a 5 6 minute. I'll give you time to familiarize yourself with that document set. 7 8 Okay. Α. 9 (Brief recess at this time.) 10 0. We took a break and I had asked you to review 11 what we had marked as Appellant's Exhibit 1. Have you had a chance to do that? 12 13 Α. Yes. In looking at -- well, can you identify 14 0. what's here, what this represents? 15 16 Α. Yes. 17 What is it? Q. 18 The drilling permit application. Α. 19 Did you look through the whole set of Ο. documents? 20 19 Did you look through the whole set of 0. 20 documents? Q. Did you look through the whole set of 19 documents? 20 21 Α. I saw the drilling permit application, 22 the issue -- a copy of the issued permit. There's the 23 Well Record and Completion Report, a couple inspection 24 reports, and some accompanying e-mails.

Okay. Are you in a position to say whether

25

0.

- this is the complete file for this project?
- 2 A. It would look definitely like it is.
- Q. Okay.
- 4 A. It has all the necessary papers.
- 5 Q. Okay. In looking at this, can you identify
- 6 what role, if any, you had in DEP's processing of this
- 7 project?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. What roles did you have?
- 10 A. I did the administrative review. I did the
- initial review of it when we received it and the initial
- entry into our system, eFACTS.
- Q. Okay. And am I correct from my understanding
- of your prior answers that in looking at this, you can't
- tell who was the issuing clerk, correct?
- 16 A. Correct.
- Q. Okay. In reviewing this, can you tell
- whether -- first of all, do you remember this file?
- 19 A. I -- no.
- 20 Q. Okay. In reviewing this, can you tell
- 19 A. I -- no.
- 20 Q. Okay. In reviewing this, can you tell
- 19 A. I -- no.
- Q. Okay. In reviewing this, can you tell
- whether you had found that it was administratively
- 22 complete?
- 23 A. There is no notes attached to it, so I would
- say it was administratively complete.
- Q. Based on the absence of any notes otherwise?

1 Α. Yes. Yeah, I didn't see anything on here that would state it hadn't been. 2 Now, there's handwriting -- on the permit 3 0. application which is Bates Page 1. There's handwriting in the top section where it says DEP use only. Do you 5 6 see that? 7 Yes. Α. Well, actually, there's two places where it 8 0. says DEP use only. There's the top right where it says 9 10 CNC? 11 Α. Yes. 12 0. Do you know what CNC represents? Α. Conservation non-coal. 13 14 0. And whose handwriting is that? 15 Α. Mine. 16 Okay. And then in the top block below that, Q. if that makes any sense --17 Yes. 18 Α. 19 0. Where it says DEP use only, there's an OGO What's that stand for? What's OGO? 20 19 Where it says DEP use only, there's an OGO 0. number. What's that stand for? What's OGO? 20 19 Q. Where it says DEP use only, there's an OGO What's that stand for? What's OGO? 20 number. 21 The oil and gas operator's number. Α. So that's Newfield's number? 22 0. 23 Α. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And is that your handwriting then as

well?

- 1 A. Yes.
- Q. And then there's a bond number and then
- 3 there's a C colon. You had referred to that early.
- 4 A. Yes, that's my initials and date from when I
- 5 did my administrative review.
- 6 Q. So this has a date stamp of received about
- two-thirds of the way down, April 12th, 2010, and then
- 8 it looks like you did the administrative review the next
- 9 day. Is that --
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And then there's handwriting in a darker pen
- on that same line, it looks like five, three. Do you
- 13 see what T'm --
- A. Yes, 5, 3, 10, J. L. That's Joe Lichtinger's
- initials, the geologist.
- Q. Okay. So what does that tell us?
- 17 A. That that's when he did his review.
- 18 Q. And then under that line, it says INV,
- 5-27-10. Do you know what that represents?
- 20 A. I believe that that's when it was approved to
- 5-27-10. Do you know what that represents?
- A. I believe that that's when it was approved to
- 5-27-10. Do you know what that represents?
- 20 A. I believe that that's when it was approved to
- 21 be issued.
- Q. Well, if you look in the next block over to
- the right, it says date approved. That's the date
- 24 approved box?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 O. 5-11-10 and that looks like Babb?
- 2 A. That would have been when Brian Babb signed 3 off on it.
- Q. Okay. Is that the approval date?
- 5 A. That's the date that Brian Babb approved it.
- Q. What happens after Brian Babb approves it?
- A. After he approves it, it's put into the stack to be issued, and depending on the date stamp of when we received it and how many days it has left out of the 45 days we're allotted to complete the application, whatever is most current is issued first, and it would be put into the stack according to the date.
- Q. So Mr. Babb's approval, according to this,
 was on May 11th, and then the final approval when you
 got through that paperwork stack to deal with the
 earlier applications first, then it would have gotten
 its final approval on 5-27?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And whose handwriting is that, 5-27-10?
- 20 A. I'm not sure.
- 19 Q. And whose handwriting is that, 5-27-10?
- 20 A. I'm not sure.
- 19 Q. And whose handwriting is that, 5-27-10?
- 20 A. I'm not sure.
- Q. Okay. Who gives it that final approval?
- 22 A. I don't know that that's a final approval.
- The last approval on this is Brian Babb.
- Q. Okay. So do you know what that number represents, that 5-27 number represents?

- 1 Α. I'm not sure. 2 0. Okay. I think it's the day we issue -- that we do 3 Α. print out the paperwork for issue, but I'm not positive. 4 All right. Now, is there, on the middle 5 6 right-hand side of the page, DEP use only date stamp 7 notes. Do you see that? 8 Α. Yes. 9 0. Those look like your numbers and your 10 handwriting? 11 Α. That's me as well, yes. 12 0. Can you tell me what those categories mean? 13 Α. The first one that says off, these are eFACTS 14 numbers. The authorization that I entered into eFACTS, that's the number of the authorization. 15 The site that it was issued. That's the site number. 16 CLNT. That's 17 Newfield's client number. APS, that's -- there's an 18 application screen in eFACTS. That's the number of the screen. And then PF is primary facility. That's the 19 primary facility number. SF is subfacility. 20 19 And then PF is primary facility. That's the screen. 20 primary facility number. SF is subfacility. 19 screen. And then PF is primary facility. That's the 20 primary facility number. SF is subfacility. 21 0. And the account, is that on the monetary
- Q. And the account, is that on the monetary sign?
- A. Yeah, that's just an eFACTS account number for their permit fee.
- Q. Okay. And you've got some math up at the top

right. Can you explain what that represents? 1 That's their permit fee. After looking at 2 their depth, it was determined that for the depth, the 3 permit would be \$1,250. The surcharge -- there's two 4 surcharges. One will be 200. One would be 250. And 5 that's the breakdown written out. 6 7 So is that a determination that you make as 0. 8 part of your administrative completeness review? 9 Α. Yes. So it sounds like we might have been able to 10 11 identify another element to your administrative 12 completeness review in that you look at the depth and do some calculations to determine the permit fees to 13 determine that depth? 14 Correct. I used the permit fee calculator. 15 Α. 16 Q. Okay. Now, still in the DEP Use Only box at the top where it had Mr. Babb's signing and dating the 17 far right-hand column, it says well permit number? 18 19 Α. Yes. Is that your handwriting? 20 0. 19 Α. Yes. 20 0. Is that your handwriting? 19 Α. Yes. 20 Is that your handwriting? Q. 21 Α. Yes. When does that get put in there? 22 Q. The initial review. 23 Α. Okay. It gets assigned a number then? 24 Q.

25

Yes.

Α.

At the initial review stage? 1 As soon as it's administratively complete, it 2 gets assigned a number. 3 4 0. Special conditions, I'm assuming that's what 5 the cond. stands for? Α. Yes. 6 7 0. What's A B C D E F represent? 8 Α. Different conditions that can be assigned to the permit. 9 Q. Are those set conditions assigned to those 10 letters? 11 12 Α. Yes. 13 0. So can you tell me what they are? I don't have them memorized. 14 Α. 15 Okay. Who is responsible for making that Q. 16 determination, do you know? I believe Brian Babb and the geologist assign 17 Α. those. 18 19 Okay. Now, underneath special conditions, it Q. 20 says watershed name, Hollister Creek, and then 19 Q. Okay. Now, underneath special conditions, it 20 says watershed name, Hollister Creek, and then 19 0. Okay. Now, underneath special conditions, it 20 says watershed name, Hollister Creek, and then designation and HQ is circled? 21 22 Yes. Α. 23 0. Do you know whose handwriting that is? 24 I believe that's Joe. Α.

The geologist. Joe the geologist, okay.

25

0.

- when you get this, when you get an application, are you
- aware whether it's in a watershed that's designated HQ
- 3 or EV?
- A. No, that's not part of my review.
- 5 Q. Do you know who makes that determination?
- A. I believe it's the geologist.
- Q. So do you know whether the permit

 applications for drilling or altering a well are handled

 by the Department any differently if it's in an HQ or EV

 watershed as opposed to not?
- 11 A. I don't know.
- Q. Who would be the best person to answer that based on your knowledge of the roles within the Department?
- 15 A. The geologist or Brian Babb.
- Q. Okay. Is there any additional administrative completeness review that you're required to conduct if the proposed project is in an HQ or EV watershed?
- 19 A. No.
- 0. Now. do vou see at the -- still on this first
- 19 A. No.
- 0. Now, do vou see at the -- still on this first
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Now, do you see at the -- still on this first 21 page, coordination with regulations and other permits?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. And then there are checkmarks in some of those boxes. Those checkmarks are entered by the
- applicant and those are filled in when you get the

1 application; is that correct? 2 Α. Yes. Do you do anything to determine whether the 3 0. information the applicant is providing by checking off 4 particular boxes, whether that information is accurate? 5 6 Α. No. 7 Do you know whether there is anybody in the 0. process within DEP who is making an assessment about 8 whether the information that's provided by the applicant 9 in the application is accurate? 10 11 The geologist does and Brian Babb does as Α. well. 12 13 And how do you know that? Ο. 14 Α. Because questions have come up on whether --15 what our specific role is. If it's a technical issue, the geologist handles the technical issues. We check 16 for the administrative side. 17 Do you know whether, in fact, Mr. Babb or the 18 19 geologist looked beyond the information provided in the application to determine whether that information is 20 19 geologist looked beyond the information provided in the 20 application to determine whether that information is 19 geologist looked beyond the information provided in the 20 application to determine whether that information is 21 accurate? 22 Α. I know they do. I don't know how, though. 23 Q. Okay. 24 Α. I stay out of their side of it.

How do you know that they do?

25

0.

We've had discussions about the different 1 Α. parts. And when I've gone to ask questions so that I 2 better understand the permit, they explain it to me and 3 different parts of what they've done. 4 Do you know what H2S issues are? 5 6 Α. No. If you could turn to Bates Page 5. Well, let 7 0. me ask you just a general question first. In looking at 8 9 this set of documents, can you tell from looking at them 10 which would have been received by the Department at the 11 time that you had conducted the administrative review? 12 Α. Yes. 13 0. How can you tell that? Some of them are date stamped with the same 14 Α. 15 date, and I would recognize which pages are permit application submissions. 16 17 As I understood your answer, your answer to one of my questions earlier, because of the volume of 18 19 permit applications that you've handled, you don't have a specific recollection about this permit, correct? 20 permit applications that you've handled, you don't have 19 20 a specific recollection about this permit, correct? permit applications that you've handled, you don't have 19 a specific recollection about this permit, correct? 20 Correct. 21 Α. 22 So in looking at this file, am I correct that 0. 23 you're not in a position to say this document was in there when I did my administrative review and this 24

25

document wasn't?

- 1 A. No.
- Q. But you can look at it and say, these are the
- types of documents that are generally in the file when I
- 4 conduct an administrative review?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. In looking at it, if they are in
- 7 numerical order, meaning up to Page 16, for example --
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. -- are those documents -- can you identify
- for me by looking at it which are the documents that you
- would generally find when you do your administrative
- 12 completeness review?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. Can you please?
- 15 A. Sorry. Let me make sure I understand. You
- want me to look through and tell you which pages I would
- 17 need?
- 18 Q. Yes.
- 19 A. Okay. Page 1.
- 20 O. And if you want to just take a minute to go
- 19 A. Okay. Page 1.
- 20 Q. And if you want to just take a minute to go
- 19 A. Okay. Page 1.
- 20 Q. And if you want to just take a minute to go
- through it, you don't have to go through it out loud.
- It looks to me like it may be 1 through 16 just based on
- the Bates stamps?
- A. From when I looked at it before, I believe it
- was Pages 1 through 16. I think 1 through 16 was the

- only pages submitted with it.
- Q. Okay. Looking at Bates Page 5, it's got
- 3 that -- and Page 6 have the 127-20017 number at the top.
- I take it you would have put that on those documents
- once you had completed your administrative completeness
- 6 review?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Now, looking at Page 15, Bates Page 15, is
- 9 there -- I take it the well location plat is one of the
- documents that you are looking for when you're
- 11 conducting your administrative completeness review,
- 12 correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. And I think you indicated earlier that one of
- the things you do is to look at the content rather than
- simply looking at whether the document is there, but to
- make sure that one of the documents is properly sealed.
- Is that what you were referring to here, the well
- 19 location plat?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 19 location plat?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 19 location plat?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Is there anything else of substance that
- you're looking for on the well location plat other than
- the proper seal for the appropriate professional?
- A. The other thing that I check for -- this is
- where the horizontal reference datum was located also.

- In the bottom left-hand corner, the lat long data box
- where it says to the right feet, datum, that's one where
- it's got to be permitted in the proper format.
- Q. Okay. So there's an X there or there's a --
- 5 maybe actually just a line. There's some dashes on this
- 6 page?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. At the bottom. Are those yours?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Do you know whose those are?
- 11 A. I believe they're the geologist.
- 12 Q. Okay. There's a stamp on this sheet that
- says HQ watershed with a line and in handwriting
- 14 Hollister Creek. Do you see that?
- 15 A. Yes.
- Q. Who puts that on?
- 17 A. I believe it's the geologist.
- 18 Q. Okay. So when you get a document like this
- from the applicant, is it accurate that it would not
- 20 have that stamp on here?
- from the applicant, is it accurate that it would not
- 20 have that stamp on here?
- from the applicant, is it accurate that it would not
- 20 have that stamp on here?
- 21 A. Correct.
- 22 Q. Now, am I correct that you don't look at the
- plat itself to make any judgments about the information
- that's provided on the plat?
- 25 A. Correct.

- Q. If you could turn to Page 17, this is the well permit, correct?
 - 3 A. Yes.
 - Q. What's the June 10th date on here tell us?
- 5 Do you know?
- A. I think that's the date that they received this in Williamsport.
- Q. Okay.
- 9 A. For their files.
- 10 Q. Okay. So I see there's a difference in the
- received stamp that's on the pages from the northwest
- regional office and this received stamp? Do you see the
- pages, like the first page of the document has Received,
- April 12th, 2010, Environmental Protection Northwest
- 15 Regional Office?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And then the received stamp on Page 17 says
- 18 Received, June 10, 2010 Oil and Gas. Is that the stamp
- 19 that Williamsport uses?
- 20 A. Yes.
- that Williamsport uses?
- 20 A. Yes.
- that Williamsport uses?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. Do you see where it says Stephen Watson, Oil and Gas Inspector?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. What does that designation mean?
- A. He's the oil and gas inspector for that

- county, for Wayne County. 1 2 Would he have any role in the permit review 3 or issuance? 4 Α. No. 5 Ο. When is a corrected well permit issued? 6 Α. Any time we've discovered there's been an 7 error on the original permit. 8 Ο. And is there any way to tell when a corrected well permit was issued? 9 10 There may be accompanying documentation with 11 it, but on the corrected well permit itself, no. Who makes a determination as to whether a 12 Q. 13 corrected well permit needs to be issued? 14 It could be our clerical supervisor or Brian Α. Babb or Craig Lobins. 15 16 Q. Is there any way to tell from looking at the document? 17 18 No. Α. 19 Do you know who Jennifer Means is? Ο. 20 Α. I believe she's the program manager, I think 19 Q. Do you know who Jennifer Means is? 20 Α. I believe she's the program manager, I think 19 Q. Do you know who Jennifer Means is? 20 Α. I believe she's the program manager, I think for Williamsport. It's either Williamsport or 21 Pittsburgh. I can't remember. 22
- Q. If you turn to Bates Page 33.
- A. She's the program manager for Williamsport.
- Q. What's EP stand for?

- 1 A. Environmental Protection.
- Q. Okay. So is she the equivalent of -- who is she the equivalent of in this office?
- 4 A. I believe Craig Lobins.
- Q. Okay. Do you know why permits for Wayne
 County are being issued out of Meadville instead of out
 of Williamsport?
- A. They don't do permitting. We do permitting for the entire northern half of the state.
- 10 Q. Okay. Now, for administrative completeness, 11 there are, I think you said — how many different clerks 12 are handling administrative completeness reviews?
- 13 A. Five.
- 14 Q. To varying degrees.
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. How many people are there in Brian Babb's
 17 position handling the part of the permit process that he
 18 handles?
- 19 A. Just himself, one.
- Q. How many geologists are there that are
- 19 A. Just himself, one.
- Q. How many geologists are there that are
- 19 A. Just himself, one.
- Q. How many geologists are there that are
- 21 handling the permit review process as Mr. -- as Joe, the 22 geologist, was in this case?
- A. I'm trying to count real quick.
- 24 Q. Sure.
- 25 A. Six, I think. It might be seven, but I think

- 1 it's six.
- Q. Okay. And are they spread out throughout the state?
- A. No, they're all in our office as well.
- Q. And how many people -- as you can tell, I'm
- trying to identify in the permit process how many
- 7 different people are handling these things. So you told
- me about the clerks and their role in the permit
- 9 process, and you told me about Mr. Babb. What about for
- 10 Craig Lobins, is he the only program manager who's
- 11 handling permitting?
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. So when we were talking about the 300 to 600
- a month that the clerical support staff is handling,
- would those be the same numbers that Mr. Babb and
- 16 Mr. Lobins are handling?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. You had told me earlier that it was your
- understanding that an E&S permit needed to be submitted
- with an application if the application area will cover
- understanding that an E&S permit needed to be submitted
- with an application if the application area will cover
- understanding that an E&S permit needed to be submitted
- with an application if the application area will cover
- 21 five acres or more?
- 22 A. It doesn't have to be submitted with the
- 23 application.
- Q. Okay. Will it need to be submitted and
- approved for the drilling permit to be approved?

No. 1 Α. 2 0. Is there any connection that you're aware of 3 between the approval of the E&S permit and the approval 4 of the well permit? 5 Not that I'm aware of. 6 Ο. As part of the approval of the well permit, 7 is there any assessment that you're aware of whether an E&S permit will also be necessary? 8 9 Not on administrative. I'm not sure beyond that. 10 11 Perhaps Mr. Babb or Mr. Lobins would --Q. I don't know. 12 Α. 13 Okay. Am I correct, though, that you're not 0. 14 looking at what you get and say, there's more than five acres here; therefore, there's no need for an E&S 15 permit? 16 17 Α. Correct. 0. All right. 18 19 MR. YEAGER: Why don't we take a 20 brief break and then we'll wrap Why don't we take a 19 MR. YEAGER: 20 brief break and then we'll wrap 19 MR. YEAGER: Why don't we take a 20 brief break and then we'll wrap 21 up. 22 (Brief recess at this time.) 23 0. If you look at the second Bates page, you see 24 there's kind of a map in the middle of that. Do you

know what the darkened section on that represents?

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. If you turn to Page 17, do you see where it
- says in the block under well permit towards the top of
- 4 the page where it says well type?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 O. Who fills that in?
- 7 A. That is automatically populated from what we
- 8 enter into eFACTS.
- 9 Q. At what point based on --
- 10 A. Based on our initial entry, which would have
- 11 been my review.
- 12 Q. Okay. So in looking at this application, can
- you tell me -- well, first of all, what does GS stand
- 14 for?
- 15 A. GS stands for gas.
- Q. Okay. What other well types are there?
- A. Gas, oil, combination gas and oil, test. I
- believe there's others but those are the only ones I've
- ever had any reference with.
- Q. What's the difference between a gas well type
- 19 ever had any reference with.
- Q. What's the difference between a gas well type
- 19 ever had any reference with.
- Q. What's the difference between a gas well type
- and a test well type?
- 22 A. I'm not sure.
- 23 Q. So how do you determine then what to enter
- when you are entering it at the beginning of the
- 25 process?

- 1 A. From what they mark as far as type of well on
- Page 1.
- Q. Okay. Do you see on here on Page 1, where it
- says there's a permit type, right?
- 5 A. Yes.
- Q. And then it says well type to the right.
- 7 A. Correct.
- 8 Q. There is no block for test well. Do you
- 9 agree with me?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Do you know what a test well is?
- 12 A. I have an idea of it.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- A. It's my understanding that it's just a well
- that they're going to drill to test what's in the area.
- Q. Okay. Is the review that's conducted any
- different when it's a test well than when it's a gas
- 18 well?
- 19 A. Not administratively. It's the same.
- O. Now, the text on the permits, who types that
- 19 A. Not administratively. It's the same.
- 20 Q. Now, the text on the permits, who types that
- 19 A. Not administratively. It's the same.
- 20 Q. Now, the text on the permits, who types that
- up? And I'm not talking in the blocks. I'm talking the
- 22 prose that's written there.
- 23 A. The text above is the standard text printed
- with every permit.
- Q. Okay, it doesn't change.

- 1 A. No.
- Q. Okay. So between 17 and 18, you see the well type is different?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Do you know how that came about?
- A. That was an error that I made because in the review of the applications for the permit fee, when you go to calculate it on the permit fee calculator, it asks you what type of application it is, and before it was changed, there was not a test well option, so I had asked the geologist how do you enter this. They said you review it as a gas well.
- 13 Q. Okay.

17

18

22

- 14 A. And I misunderstood that that only meant for 15 the permit fee calculator, not how you entered it into 16 eFACTS.
 - Q. Understood. Is the permit based on the amount of administrative review that's required?
- 19 A. No, it's based on the depth, and then the 20 surcharge is based on gas or oil, and then the \$50
- 19 A. No, it's based on the depth, and then the 20 surcharge is based on gas or oil, and then the \$50
- 19 A. No, it's based on the depth, and then the 20 surcharge is based on gas or oil, and then the \$50 21 surcharge is standard.
 - Q. And that applies whether the driller -- the applicant identifies it as a gas well or as a test well?
- A. What applies?
- Q. Those calculations.

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. In your answer to one of the previous couple
- questions, it sounded like there was a change at one
- 4 point in how these were handled?
- 5 A. The permit fee calculator?
- Q. That might have been what you were referring
- 7 to. Was there a change in now the Department looked at
- 8 test wells at some point?
- 9 A. No, the permit fee calculator has been
- 10 changed.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. It's been updated. I think it was in October
- or November of 2009. That's not -- I don't remember.
- 14 There's been a couple changes.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. That's the only change.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. The review that's necessary for them has
- 19 stayed the same.
- Q. Okay. And as far as you understand, it's the
- 19 stayed the same.
- Q. Okay. And as far as you understand, it's the
- 19 stayed the same.
- Q. Okay. And as far as you understand, it's the
- same level of review whether it's designated by the
- 22 applicant as a gas well or test well?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Same level of review whether it's a vertical
- 25 well or horizontal well?

And same level of review whether it's 2 0. 3 Marcellus or non-Marcellus? 4 Α. I believe once they get into the Marcellus, 5 it starts getting more review, but not from the administrative side. 6 7 0. Okay. Do you know the difference in depth? Is there a connection between how deep the well is and 8 whether it's Marcellus or not? 9 10 I believe so, but that's specific to certain The permit fee calculator is the only thing that 11 would show me that -- or that's not even accurate. What 12 they check, as far as if it's Marcellus or not, then the 13 geologist would check to see if that's accurate. 14 15 Q. Okay. If it's accurate at that depth in that 16 location they're either in or not in the Marcellus? Α. Yes. 17 18 Do you know who was responsible for making the change from well type in the well permit that's at 19 20 17 and the corrected well permit that's at 18? 19 the change from well type in the well permit that's at 17 and the corrected well permit that's at 18? 20 the change from well type in the well permit that's at 19 17 and the corrected well permit that's at 18? 20 Α. 21 No. 22 And I think I asked you this earlier. 0. There's no way to tell when the corrected 23 apologize. 24 one was issued, correct?

Α.

1

25

Α.

Right.

Yes.

Okay. The request for approval, alternative 1 0. 2 waste management practices, which starts at Page 19, do 3 you have any role in those? 4 Α. I can enter them into eFACTS when we receive 5 them if they're sent to us. 6 0. Okay, and that's it? 7 Α. Yes. Okay. Do you know who handles those? 8 Ο. 9 Α. How do you mean? 10 Q. From a substantive basis. 11 Oh, the oil and gas inspector. Depending on Α. what they're requesting on -- I guess it would be Page 12 13 Depending on what type of alternate waste disposal 14 practice requested, it either goes to the oil and gas inspector or it goes to Chris Lasor (phonetic). I don't 15 16 know what his position is. 17 Okay. Who makes that determination about who Ο. it goes to? 18 19 Α. The clerical staff does. 20 Q. Okav. The clerical staff does. 19 Α. 20 0. Okav. The clerical staff does. 19 Α. 20 Ο. Okay. 21 It either goes to the oil and gas inspector Α. 22 or it goes to Curtis. 23 MR. YEAGER: All right. I don't 24 have anything further. I don't

have anything further for you.

1	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: Okay.
2	MR. ZIMMERMAN: Thank you very
3	much.
4	MR. HOLTZMAN: No questions for
5	counsel for the permittee.
6	MS. CARSON-BRIGHT: No questions
7	from counsel for the Department.
8	MR. YEAGER: Okay, you're free to
9	go.
10	
11	(Slye deposition concluded at
12	1:30 p.m.)
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
19	
20	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	I, Lisa Willow Weiss, a Court Reporter and Notary
7	Public in and for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do
8	hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate
9	transcription of my stenographic notes in the
10	above-captioned matter.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	\mathcal{O}
16	Lisa Willow Weiss
17	Court Reporter and Notary Public
18	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA **Totass of Signature **Diss of Villent World A start Public
19	Outs William West. Antern Public City of Magnetity County My Commissions Later to 11, 2012 Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries
20	
19	City - Maganilla Crowshard County My Commission in Manager of 31, 2012 Member, Pennsylvania Abacciation of Notaries
20	
19	City of Meagwille Crawford County My Communication of Notaries Member, Pennsylvania Acceptation of Notaries
20	Dated: March 29,2011
21	
22	
23	